

WAGENINGEN UNIVERSITY PAPERS  
2001-3

**The use of plant material to protect stored  
leguminous seeds against seed beetles:  
a review**

by S.J. Boeke, J.J.A. van Loon, A. van Huis,  
D.K. Kossou and M. Dicke

*Laboratory of Entomology, Wageningen University,  
P.O. Box 8031, 6700 EH Wageningen, The Netherlands*

Date of publication: 30-10-2001



BACKHUYS PUBLISHERS  
2001

15n = 1534200

## EDITORIAL MESSAGE

Wageningen University Papers is the new title of Wageningen Agricultural University Papers, which series was published from 1988 upto 1999 (the last issue was 1999-4: *Monopetalanthus* exit, by J.J. Wieringa). In the year 2000 no issues were produced. Predecessors of the journal were the Agricultural University Wageningen Papers (1984-1988) and the Mededelingen van de Landbouwhogeschool (te) Wageningen (1918-1983).

The publication, a series of irregularly published monographs (sometimes reviews or theses) mainly in the English language (with occasional French language issues), is a medium for larger-sized papers of Wageningen University staff members and their collaborators, working in the fields of plant- and animal sciences.

Until 1996 the series was funded centrally by the University, but because of financial considerations this policy has been abandoned. Since then, funding has been rather haphazard. The series has always been used as an official exchange medium for the Central Library of the University, which policy has also been abandoned. The exchange list has been reduced, and in the future the WAUP will be offered for exchange with library partners only on the basis of counter-performance.

The Editorial Board is looking for ways to continue the publication of WAUP.

Sincerely,

WAUP Editorial Board.

Prof.dr.ir. L.J.G. van der Maesen, Chairman

Dr.ir. I. Bos, Member

Dr. W. Backhuys, Publisher

ISBN 90-5782-100-1

© Distribution: Backhuys Publishers, P.O. Box 321, 2300 AH

Leiden, The Netherlands.

Telephone: +31-71-5170208

Fax: +31-71-5171856

E-mail: [backhuys@backhuys.com](mailto:backhuys@backhuys.com)

All rights reserved

Printed in The Netherlands

Bibliotheek  
Planteziektenkundig Centrum  
Binnenhaven 8 - Postbus 8122  
6700 ER WAGENINGEN

THE USE OF PLANT PRODUCTS TO PROTECT STORED LEGUMINOUS SEEDS  
AGAINST SEED BEETLES: A REVIEW

Table of contents

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Abstract                          | 3  |
| 1 Introduction                    | 5  |
| 2 Powders or fresh application    | 9  |
| 2.1 Developmental stage affected  | 19 |
| 2.1.1 Effects on adults           | 19 |
| 2.1.2 Effects on oviposition      | 19 |
| 2.1.3 Effects on eggs and larvae  | 20 |
| 2.2 Comparison of beetle species  | 21 |
| 2.3 Comparison of plant species   | 21 |
| 2.4 Duration of the effects       | 22 |
| 2.5 Effects on the stored product | 23 |
| 2.6 Conclusion                    | 23 |
| 3 Ash                             | 25 |
| 3.1 Developmental stage affected  | 26 |
| 3.1.1 Effects on adults           | 26 |
| 3.1.2 Effects on oviposition      | 27 |
| 3.1.3 Effects on eggs and larvae  | 27 |
| 3.2 Comparison of beetle species  | 27 |
| 3.3 Comparison of plant species   | 28 |
| 3.4 Duration of the effects       | 28 |
| 3.5 Effects on the stored product | 28 |
| 3.6 Conclusion                    | 29 |
| 4 Volatile oils                   | 31 |
| 4.1 Developmental stage affected  | 35 |
| 4.1.1 Effects on adults           | 35 |
| 4.1.2 Effects on oviposition      | 36 |
| 4.1.3 Effects on eggs and larvae  | 37 |
| 4.2 Comparison of beetle species  | 37 |
| 4.3 Comparison of plant species   | 37 |
| 4.4 Duration of the effects       | 38 |
| 4.5 Effects on the stored product | 38 |
| 4.6 Conclusion                    | 39 |
| 5 Non-volatile oils               | 41 |
| 5.1 Developmental stage affected  | 50 |
| 5.1.1 Effects on adults           | 50 |
| 5.1.2 Effects on oviposition      | 51 |
| 5.1.3 Effects on eggs and larvae  | 51 |
| 5.2 Comparison of beetle species  | 52 |

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| 5.3 Comparison of plant species     | 52 |
| 5.4 Duration of the effects         | 53 |
| 5.5 Effects on the stored product   | 54 |
| 5.6 Conclusion                      | 54 |
| 6 Extracts                          | 55 |
| 6.1 Developmental stage affected    | 61 |
| 6.1.1 Effects on adults             | 61 |
| 6.1.2 Effects on oviposition        | 61 |
| 6.1.3 Effects on eggs and larvae    | 62 |
| 6.2 Comparison of beetle species    | 62 |
| 6.3 Comparison of plant species     | 62 |
| 6.4 Duration of the effects         | 63 |
| 6.5 Effects on the stored product   | 63 |
| 6.6 Conclusion                      | 63 |
| 7 General discussion                | 65 |
| 7.1 Mode of action                  | 65 |
| 7.2 Comparison of beetle species    | 65 |
| 7.3 Comparison of application modes | 66 |
| 7.4 Duration of the effects         | 66 |
| 7.5 Effects on the stored product   | 67 |
| 7.6 Conclusion                      | 67 |
| 8 References                        | 91 |

## THE USE OF PLANT PRODUCTS TO PROTECT STORED LEGUMINOUS SEEDS AGAINST SEED BEETLES: A REVIEW

S.J. Boeke<sup>1</sup>, J.J.A. van Loon<sup>1</sup>, A. van Huis<sup>1</sup>, D.K. Kossou<sup>2</sup> and M. Dicke<sup>1</sup>

1: Laboratory of Entomology, Wageningen University, P.O Box 8031, 6700 EH Wageningen, The Netherlands

2: Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques, Université Nationale du Bénin, 01 BP 526 Cotonou Bénin

### ABSTRACT

In most tropical regions beetles attack stored seeds and constitute a major cause of serious post-harvest crop losses. Beetles deposit eggs on the seed surface, the larvae develop inside the seed and leave it as adults. To protect the stored product against these insects, not only synthetic insecticides, natural enemies and physical methods can be applied, but also formulations of insecticidal or insect-repellent plants. These methods each have their advantages and their disadvantages. A considerable body of literature has accumulated on plant products as insecticides, with variable results. An overview of the available literature on plant products used against storage beetles (with a focus on Bruchidae infesting cowpea) is presented. The review is structured according to the type of formulation used to apply the plant product, i.e. powder, ash, volatile oil, non-volatile oil and extract.

For plant powders, preparation and application are easy and therefore many plants have been used as powders in pilot tests. The quantities applied vary and the results from the tests diverge considerably. Plant powders can affect all stages of the developing beetle. In most cases, the powders do not have any direct effects on the stored product.

Ash can offer an effective way to protect stored seeds against storage beetles, if it is applied in large quantities. The ash hinders adult movement and thus hampers oviposition. Disadvantages are that ash can negatively affect the appearance and germination of the stored seeds. For small quantities of seeds, ash could be a cheap and safe alternative for chemical pesticides.

Volatile oils are often effective but they quickly evaporate, unless they are applied in airtight storage structures. The oils are mainly effective against adult beetles either as repellents or as toxicants, which causes oviposition to be affected as well. Due to set-ups from which beetles cannot escape, the repellent effect is often underestimated in laboratory tests. Application of volatile oils is easy but should be repeated for long term protection. The volatile oil does not need to be in direct contact with the stored product, so the product is usually unaffected by the treatment. The yield of volatile oil from plants is generally low. Distillation equipment and a lot of plant material are needed to obtain the oil.

Non-volatile oils have mainly physical effects on the insects. Eggs are most susceptible. They are either asphyxiated or their attachment to the seed surface and subsequent penetration of the hatched larva are hampered. Non-volatile oils are difficult to apply. The seed will be protected due to this physical effect only if the oil forms a film covering its whole surface. The side effects of oils on the stored product are numerous, ranging from a change of colour to an alteration of taste and inhibition of seed germination. To obtain large enough quantities of oils large quantities of plants are needed and a lot of work. Many of the edible oils are usually for sale.

Extracts of fresh or dry plants are usually more effective than powders. They are mostly effective against adult beetles, either as repellents or as toxicants. Other developmental stages of the beetle can be susceptible as well. The effect of extracts on the stored product is usually negligible. Large quantities of plants are often needed to obtain sufficient amounts of extracts. Solvent availability can cause problems.

Many different plant species have been tested for their effect on the beetles. In this review, more than 400 species are mentioned. However, the literature available does not allow a general ranking of insecticidal or repellent efficacy. This is due to the lack of experimental detail and statistical analyses of the results in many of the cited publications. In addition, the efficacy of a plant product depends on the plant species, the individual plant, the plant part and the time and way of harvesting. In bioassays, the application mode, the quantity, the preparation of the plant material, the state of the product to store (e.g. intactness of the seed skin and/or pod) and storage conditions (e.g. humidity, rate of infestation) as well as the beetle species tested are important for the outcome of the tests. The mere fact that natural products are used implies that considerable variation is to be expected in bioassay outcomes. Indeed, literature results are often contradictory, notwithstanding the fact that many plant species do show useful effects against seed beetles. The most effective plants or methods of application are not yet known, but results are promising and plant products can be an effective replacement for chemical insecticides in the battle against seed beetles.

## 1 INTRODUCTION

Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) is an important crop in tropical regions, particularly in West and Central Africa. The green parts of the plant are used as a vegetable or as fodder for cattle. The seeds contain a high amount of protein and B-vitamins (238) and help to prevent starvation among low resource farmers and the poor urban population (80; 156; 243). The plant, in symbiosis with root nodule bacteria of the *Rhizobium* genus, can fix nitrogen (225) and does not need extra nitrogen or fertilisers to provide good harvests (15). For many varieties, the need for water is limited so the plant can grow on poor and dry soils of, for example, the Sahelian region. The spreading growth form of the plant covers the soil making it a good competitor against weeds in single or inter-cropping systems (92).

Many diseases, viruses and insect pests (41; 126) attack the plant in the field, but once the cowpea has been harvested the problems are not over. After harvest, the beans can be either sold immediately for a relatively low price or they can be stored before use or trading. At the end of the storage season, just before the new harvest, the market price will be much higher than immediately after harvest (305). However, by that time the stored product can be damaged not only by fungi and rodents but also by insects, if nothing is done to prevent this.

In the field, several beetle species lay their eggs on the surface of the maturing pod or directly on the testa of the ripening seed and can thus be brought to the storage room with the harvested beans (161; 343). The larvae of these beetles develop inside the bean, destroying its contents. After a few weeks, new adults emerge, leaving the bean a perforated seed with a low probability of germination (38; 307). These new adults oviposit on the available beans again. Most of the beetle species with such a life cycle have only few generations inside the storage structures before they develop into a diapausing (101) or non-reproducing flying form, which leaves the storage room (104). However, one beetle species, the cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) is capable of developing inside cowpea storehouses for many generations before going into diapause. This beetle will not develop into the flying form to leave the storage structure until all beans are hollow or pulverised. The eggs are taken from the cowpea field (105; 241) into the storage room with the harvested beans.

Females of the reproductively active, flightless form can lay up to 120 eggs during the 3-15 days of their adult life. The eggs hatch after 3-8 days and the larvae develop in 9-19 days inside the bean to the pupal stage of 5-11 days. The whole life cycle, from adult to adult, takes 21 to 40 days, depending on the temperature, humidity, host plant, etc. (88; 112; 197; 221; 313). This beetle is known to infest 100% of a cowpea harvest within 3 to 5 months of storage (300) and it is responsible for over 90% of all insect damage to cowpea seeds (44).

Due to insect infestation, the germination of the seeds decreases, (31; 147) and incidence of fungal infection increases (46). Insect infestation causes the uric acid content (310) and the contents of anti-nutritional factors, such as phytic acid, trypsin inhibitor activity and saponin of the beans to increase (193), while the weight of the stored product decreases (192). The contents of vitamins of the B complex (thiamine, riboflavin and niacin) (190) and of starch, energy and non-reducing sugars decrease for stored seeds with increasing infestation, while contents of crude fibre, cellulose, hemicellulose and lignin increase (189). The protein quality changes with infestation, with probably a decrease in methionine content and an increase of non-protein nitrogen. Insect-infested legumes become unhygienic due to presence of high amounts of uric acids and are not suitable for human consumption (84; 191).

### **Control measures against storage beetles**

There are many methods known to prevent or reduce damage done by the cowpea weevil. The most common control measures taken against storage beetles are:

- **Synthetic pesticides.** Some chemicals have proven to be very effective against bruchid damage if they are used at the right time, in the right quantities, with the right application method, etc. For low resource families in villages, however, the availability and costs of such chemicals can bring about great problems whereas a lack of knowledge about the application may reduce the efficacy of the pesticide and can be a hazard to consumers of the beans. Moreover, resistance of the beetles to some pesticides has already been reported (28; 90; 292). Other disadvantages are the fact that some of these products have a severe negative effect on seed viability (254) and that they kill all insects, including beneficial ones such as the natural enemies of the beetles.
- **Hermetic storage.** Storage beetles can penetrate plastics up to 0.18 mm thick (297) but thick plastic bags can be used to store beans (301) especially if they are used with a cotton inner lining (43). Oil drums with well-fitted lids (286) are also practicable to store seeds if they are filled completely, with as little air left as possible. The developing beetles will then use up the available oxygen (304) within a short time (ca. 2 weeks) and thus suffocate before their development can cause serious damage (43; 289). However, any tiny hole in the bag or drum through which a flow of air can pass will nullify the effect, so bags should be protected against rodents, vessels should be protected from rust and the structures should be treated with care to avoid damage.
- **Natural enemies.** Developing bruchid beetles can be parasitised by egg parasites such as *Uscana lariophaga* or by the larval or pupal parasites such as *Dinarmus basalis* and *Eupelmus vuilleti*. Under optimised laboratory conditions, parasitization can control the bruchid infestation up to 70% (107) or even up to 82% (53). In the field, the parasitoids also suppress the build up of beetle populations (43; 269; 273; 335; 337), but the control is never 100%. For an overview, see Gahukar (95).
- **Inert materials.** Sand or ash can be mixed with stored beans to make an effective barrier against the beetles which prevents the emerged adults from finding each other for mating or from reaching a next bean to oviposit on. Fine ash or sand can effectively suffocate the adults, larvae and possibly eggs (49). The large quantities of inert material needed make this method of protection less practical, especially for considerable quantities of stored beans.

**Physical methods.** In a (solar) heater, or in plastic bags exposed to the sun (48), where a temperature of at least 57 °C can be reached for more than one hour, all stages of the bruchid are killed whereas the cooking properties and germination of the beans are not negatively influenced (152). At 51.5 °C for 15 minutes or at 47.5 °C for four hours all adult female beetles are killed (122). Young developmental stages of the beetles are most susceptible to such a heat treatment (150). This treatment inhibits the transformation from pupa to adults and induces adult mortality (276). Cold treatment or freezing the beans kills all developmental stages. Seeds can also be preserved by hanging them in the smoke of a cooking fire (153). If care is taken to prevent re-infestation, these could be useful options to prevent damage. Sieving the beans will remove many of the adult beetles and thus prevents severe attack (309).

Gamma radiation is lethal to bruchids. Eggs and young larvae are especially sensitive to this treatment (102) and females appear to be more sensitive to it than males (82).



Treatment with biogas (196; 326) low oxygen and high carbon dioxide kills adult storage beetles and, less effectively, eggs, larvae and pupae (115; 220) with pupae being least susceptible (179). An anoxic atmosphere with 100% carbon dioxide is more toxic to eggs, larvae and pupae than atmospheres containing low levels of oxygen (177).

- **Plant material.** Many plants are known to repel insects and to produce compounds toxic to non-specialised insects. If products of such plants, fresh or dried material, extracts or oils are applied to stored beans, they have been shown to effectively protect stored cowpeas against bruchid infestation.

Plant products could offer a solution for the problems of availability, health risks, costs, and resistance in the case of synthetic pesticides, and for the lack of equipment for hermetic storage, gamma irradiation and controlled atmospheres. They could be compatible with natural enemies to reduce the pest population in the seeds or they could replace space-consuming inert materials. In the ideal situation, plant products could be readily available for everybody without costs, easily and safely applicable and toxic or repellent only to the target organism. Especially the low resource farmers in the tropics, who can not afford chemical insecticides, will profit from cheap ways to protect their stored seeds.

The effect and the efficacy of the plant materials depend on their mode of application. The materials can be added to the beans as fresh whole plants, or other methods can be used to make them more effective.

Up until now, much research has been done to test many plant species for their efficacy as seed protectants. However, no general test protocols have been used and the applied quantities vary greatly. Many authors have tested plant materials and have reported their experiences, but no overview exists of the ranking for insecticidal properties of plants.

Apart from cowpea, many other seed crops such as maize, cereals, peanuts, grams and beans, are also damaged during storage, by beetle species with life histories similar to that of the cowpea beetle. The methods used against these insects are generally comparable to those employed against *Callosobruchus maculatus*. In this paper knowledge of control measures using plant products against the storage beetle species mentioned in table 1, is reviewed in general, with a focus on beetles of the family Bruchidae. The abbreviations given in this table are used throughout the paper. Per application mode a list of plants is given, ordered per plant family, and discussed with respect to possible correspondence or discrepancies. In this discussion, the differences in set-ups of the tests as they are used in different publications could mostly not be taken into account.

*Table 1: Names, families, descriptors and common names of the beetle species mentioned in this article (After Couilloud 54).*

|    | Beetle species                     | Author(s)        | Beetle family | Common name                | Abbreviation |
|----|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1  | <i>Acanthoscelides obtectus</i>    | Say              | Bruchidae     | Bean bruchid               | <i>Ao</i>    |
| 2  | <i>Attagenus megatoma</i>          | Piceus (Olivier) | Dermestidae   | Black carpet beetle        | <i>Am</i>    |
| 3  | <i>Bruchidius atrolineatus</i>     | Piceus           | Bruchidae     | Pulse beetle               | <i>Ba</i>    |
| 4  | <i>Callosobruchus analis</i>       | Fabricius        | Bruchidae     |                            | <i>Ca</i>    |
| 5  | <i>Callosobruchus chinensis</i>    | Linnaeus         | Bruchidae     | Adzuki bean beetle         | <i>Cc</i>    |
| 6  | <i>Callosobruchus maculatus</i>    | Fabricius        | Bruchidae     | Cowpea beetle              | <i>Cm</i>    |
| 7  | <i>Callosobruchus phaseoli</i>     | Gyllenhal        | Bruchidae     | Bean weevil                | <i>Cph</i>   |
| 8  | <i>Callosobruchus rhodesianus</i>  | Piceus           | Bruchidae     |                            | <i>Cr</i>    |
| 9  | <i>Callosobruchus subinnotatus</i> | Piceus           | Bruchidae     |                            | <i>Csu</i>   |
| 10 | <i>Caryedon serratus</i>           | Olivier          | Bruchidae     | Groundnut seed beetle      | <i>Cse</i>   |
| 11 | <i>Cylas puncticollis</i>          | Boheman          | Apionidae     | Sweet potato weevil        | <i>Cpu</i>   |
| 12 | <i>Dermestes maculatus</i>         | De Geer          | Dermestidae   | Common hide beetle         | <i>Dm</i>    |
| 13 | <i>Lasioderma serricorne</i>       | Fabricius        | Anobiidae     | Cigarette beetle           | <i>Ls</i>    |
| 14 | <i>Oryzaephilus surinamensis</i>   | Linnaeus         | Silvanidae    | Saw toothed grain beetle   | <i>Os</i>    |
| 15 | <i>Prostephanus truncatus</i>      | Horn             | Bostrichidae  | Greater/larger grain borer | <i>Pt</i>    |
| 16 | <i>Rhyzopertha dominica</i>        | Fabricius        | Bostrichidae  | Australian wheat weevil    | <i>Rd</i>    |
| 17 | <i>Sitophilus granarius</i>        | Linnaeus         | Curculionidae | Grain weevil               | <i>Sg</i>    |
| 18 | <i>Sitophilus oryzae</i>           | Linnaeus         | Curculionidae | Rice weevil                | <i>So</i>    |
| 19 | <i>Sitophilus zeamais</i>          | Motschulsky      | Curculionidae | Maize weevil               | <i>Sz</i>    |
| 20 | <i>Tribolium castaneum</i>         | Herbst           | Tenebrionidae | Red flour beetle           | <i>Tca</i>   |
| 21 | <i>Tribolium confusum</i>          | Jaquelin du Val  | Tenebrionidae | Confused flour beetle      | <i>Tco</i>   |
| 22 | <i>Trogoderma granarium</i>        | Everts           | Dermestidae   | Khapra beetle              | <i>Tg</i>    |
| 23 | <i>Zabrotes subfasciatus</i>       | Boheman          | Bruchidae     | Mexican bean beetle        | <i>Zs</i>    |

## 2 POWDERS OR FRESH APPLICATION

The simplest way to apply plants to a stock of seeds is harvesting the plant and adding it to the seeds. As the stored seeds should be dry to prevent moulds and germination, the plants are often pre-dried. To attain a finer and more even distribution, these dry plants can than be ground to powder before application. Many plants have been tested in the laboratory as powders to estimate their possible effects. The modes of action of these powders vary, but with low to moderate dosages, the effect is always repellent or toxic, never mechanical. All plants discussed in this chapter and in Table 2 were dried, ground and used as powders, unless stated otherwise.

Table 2: Plants used against storage insects, the quantity and the used plant part.

| Plant (sub-) family | Plant species                 | Plant part §     | Quantity ~           | Beetle species ^       | Affected stage # |    |    |    |    |    |    | Reference |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|
|                     |                               |                  |                      |                        | A                | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  |           |
| Acanthaceae         | <i>Adhatoda</i> spp.          | L                | 8%                   | <i>Cm</i>              |                  |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 111       |
| Acanthaceae         | <i>Adhatoda vascia</i>        | L                | 5-20                 | <i>Cc</i>              |                  |    |    | *! |    | ** |    | 1         |
|                     |                               | L                | 5-20                 | <i>Cc</i>              |                  |    |    |    |    | ** |    | 228       |
| Amaranthaceae       | <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>     | --               | 5-20                 | <i>Cc</i>              |                  | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 50        |
| Amaryllidaceae      | <i>Crinum defixum</i>         | --               | 5-20                 | <i>Cc</i>              |                  | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 50        |
| Anacardiaceae       | <i>Anacardium occidentale</i> | Nut shell liquid | 4 perforated nuts/kg | <i>Cm</i>              |                  | *! |    |    |    | !! | *! | 81        |
|                     |                               | Gum exudate      | 5-60%                | <i>Cm</i>              |                  | *! |    |    | *! | *! |    | 174       |
| Anacardiaceae       | <i>Sclerocarya birrea</i>     | Bs               | 100-300              | <i>Cm</i>              |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 93        |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona reticulata</i>      | L                | 0.1-0.4 g/ 50 seeds  | <i>Cm</i>              | **               |    |    | *! |    | *! |    | 248       |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona senegalensis</i>    | L po/wh          | 1/10 pods            | <i>Ba, Cm</i>          | **               | ** | ** | ** |    | ** |    | 15        |
|                     |                               | Bs               | 100-300              | <i>Cm</i>              |                  |    |    |    |    | ** |    | 93        |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona</i> spp.            | S                | 0.5-2%               | <i>Cm</i>              |                  |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 111       |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona squamosa</i>        | S                | 50                   | <i>Ca</i>              | !!               | !! |    |    |    | !! |    | 135       |
|                     |                               | S                | 5-100                | <i>Ca</i>              | *!               | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 139       |
|                     |                               | S                | 10-50                | <i>Cc</i>              |                  | *! |    |    |    | *! | *! | 296       |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Dennettia tripetala</i>    | F                | 4-120                | <i>Cm, Sz</i>          | !!               |    |    |    |    | !! |    | 215       |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Monodora myristica</i>     | L                | 100-300              | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>      |                  | *! |    | *! |    |    |    | 251       |
|                     |                               | F                | 4-60                 | <i>Cm, Sz</i>          |                  | *! |    |    |    | !! |    | 215       |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Xylopia aethiopica</i>     | F                | 2 g/500 seeds        | <i>Cm</i>              |                  | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209       |
|                     |                               | F                | 4-60                 | <i>Cm, Sz</i>          |                  | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 215       |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Anethum graveolens</i>     | S                | 5-20                 | <i>Cm, Ls, So, Tco</i> | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |    | 319       |

2 Powders or fresh application

| Plant Family   | Plant species                   | Plant part | Quantity         | Beetle                      | A   | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| Apocynaceae    | <i>Nerium oleander</i>          | L          | 60               | <i>Cm</i>                   |     | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |     |
|                |                                 | L, T       | 40               | <i>Cm</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 341  |     |
| Apocynaceae    | <i>Thevetia peruviana</i>       | F          | 5-20             | <i>Cc</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 228  |     |
|                |                                 | F          | 1-2%             | <i>Cm</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 111  |     |
| Araceae        | <i>Acorus calamus</i>           | --         | 5-20             | <i>Cc</i>                   |     | !! |    |    |    |    | *! | 50   |     |
|                |                                 | R          | 5-20             | <i>Cc</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 228  |     |
|                |                                 | R          | 10-50            | <i>Cc</i>                   |     | *! |    |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 296 |
|                |                                 | T          | 0.5-5%           | <i>Cc, Sg, So</i>           | *!  |    |    |    |    |    |    |      | 121 |
|                |                                 | R          | 1-2%             | <i>Cm</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 111 |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>      | T          | 2 g/500 seeds    | <i>Cm</i>                   |     | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Artemisia tridentata</i>     | L, T       | 1-30             | <i>So, Zs</i>               |     | *! |    | *! |    | *! |    | 348  |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Aspilia africana</i>         | T          | 2 g/500 seeds    | <i>Cm</i>                   |     | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i>   | L, T       | 1-30             | <i>So, Zs</i>               |     | ** |    | *! |    | *! |    | 348  |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Chromolaena odorata</i>      | L          | 0.5-4 g/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>                   |     | ** |    |    |    | ** |    | 2    |     |
|                |                                 | L          | 12.5-75          | <i>Cm</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 12   |     |
|                |                                 | L          | 2 g/500 seeds    | <i>Cm</i>                   |     | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |     |
|                |                                 | G          | 25               | <i>Cse</i>                  | **! |    |    |    | *! |    |    | 67   |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Emilia sonchifolia</i>       | L          | 2 g/500 seeds    | <i>Cm</i>                   |     | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Eupatorium</i> spp.          | Wh         | 100              | <i>Ao</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 30   |     |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Sphaeranthus indicus</i>     | L po/wh    | 50               | <i>Cc</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 325  |     |
| Cactaceae      | <i>Opuntia burrageana</i>       | L          | 100-300          | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>           |     | *! |    | *! |    |    |    | 251  |     |
| Capparaceae    | <i>Boscia senegalensis</i>      | L po/wh    | Layers           | <i>Ba, Cm</i>               | *!  |    | *! |    |    |    | *! | 13   |     |
|                |                                 | L po/wh    | 3/10 pods        | <i>Ba, Cm</i>               | *!  | ** | *! |    |    |    | *! | 15   |     |
|                |                                 | T wh       | Layers           | <i>Cm</i>                   | **  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 59   |     |
|                |                                 | --         | 25               | <i>Cm</i>                   | *!  | ** |    |    | ** |    |    | 60   |     |
|                |                                 | F, L fr/d  | 0.5-32%          | <i>Cm</i>                   | !!  |    |    |    |    | !! | !! | 288  |     |
|                |                                 | F fr       | 1.2-4.8 g/l      | <i>Cm</i>                   |     |    |    |    |    | !! |    | 289  |     |
|                |                                 | F, L fr    | 20-40            | <i>Cm, Cse, Pt, Sz, Tea</i> | *!  |    |    |    |    | *! | *! | 180  |     |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Chenopodium ambrosioides</i> | G          | 25               | <i>Cse</i>                  | *!  | !! |    |    | *! |    |    | 67   |     |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant Family   | Plant species                 | Plant part | Quantity             | Beetle                     | A | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |    |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|
| Combretaceae   | <i>Combretum apiculatum</i>   | B, L       | 60                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |    |
| Combretaceae   | <i>Combretum imberbe</i>      | Wood       | 60                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |    |
| Combretaceae   | <i>Terminalia sericea</i>     | B, L       | 60                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |    |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea carnea</i>         | L          | 5-20                 | <i>Cc</i>                  |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 228  |    |
|                |                               | L          | 8%                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 111  |    |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea mauritiana</i>     | L          | 10-50                | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | ** |    |    | ** |    |    | 69   |    |
| Cucurbitaceae  | <i>Momordica</i> spp.         | L          | 2 g/500 seeds        | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |    |
| Dilleniaceae   | <i>Dillenia retusa</i>        | L          | 0.1-0.4 g / 50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! |    | *! |    | *! |    | 248  |    |
| Ericaceae      | <i>Ledum palustre</i>         | T          | 0.5-5%               | <i>Cc, Sg, So</i>          |   | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 121  |    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Bridelia ferruginea</i>    | B          | 2 g/500 seeds        | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Croton gratissimus</i>     | L          | 60                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i>    | T          | 40                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 341  |    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Jatropha indica</i>        | L          | 20                   | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              |   |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 22   |    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Ricinus communis</i>       | L          | 3.3-16.7             | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | !! |    |    |    | *! | *! | 214  |    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Spirostachys africana</i>  | B          | 60                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |    |
| Geraniaceae    | <i>Geranium viscosissimum</i> | L, T       | 1-30                 | <i>So, Zs</i>              |   | *! |    | *! |    | *! |    | 348  |    |
| Juglandaceae   | <i>Juglans</i> spp.           | Nut shell  | 1 g/60 insects       | <i>Ao</i>                  |   | ** |    |    |    |    |    | 51   |    |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Hyptis spicigera</i>       | Wh         | 0.3-30               | <i>Ao</i>                  |   | ** |    |    |    | *! |    | 162  |    |
|                |                               | wh fr      | 3-5 cm layers        | <i>Ba, Cm</i>              |   |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 58   |    |
|                |                               | L          | Layers               | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | ** | ** | ** | ** | ** |    |      | 59 |
|                |                               | --         | 25                   | <i>Cm</i>                  |   | *! | ** |    | ** |    |    |      | 60 |
|                |                               | L, T       | 33.3                 | <i>Cm, Rd, So, Tca, Tg</i> |   |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 8  |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>      | Shoot      | 100-300              | <i>Cm</i>                  |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 93   |    |
|                |                               | T          | 25                   | <i>Cm, Rd, So, Tca, Tg</i> |   |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 8    |    |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> | --         | 1-7.4                | <i>Ao, Sg</i>              |   | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 138  |    |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Mentha piperita</i>        | Wh         | 1 g/6 beans          | <i>Ao</i>                  |   | *! | ** | ** | ** | ** |    | 261  |    |
|                |                               | L          | 50                   | <i>Ca</i>                  |   | !! | !! |    |    |    | !! | 135  |    |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Mentha spicata</i>         | L          | 10%                  | <i>Ca</i>                  |   | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 100  |    |

## 2 Powders or fresh application

| Plant Family                     | Plant species                   | Plant part | Quantity             | Beetle             | A  | O  | E | H  | L  | MP   | Ref. |     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|----|----|---|----|----|------|------|-----|
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Monarda fistulosa</i>        | L, T       | 1-30                 | <i>So, Zs</i>      |    | *! |   | *! |    | *!   | 348  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Ocimum basilicum</i>         | L          | 1 g                  | <i>Ao, Zs</i>      | !! |    |   |    |    |      | 344  |     |
|                                  |                                 | L          | 10-50                | <i>Cc</i>          |    | ** |   |    |    | **** | 296  |     |
|                                  |                                 | Wh         | Layers               | <i>Cm</i>          | ** |    |   |    |    |      | 59   |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 25                   | <i>Cm</i>          | *! | ** |   |    | ** |      | 60   |     |
|                                  |                                 | G          | 25                   | <i>Cse</i>         | ** | ** |   |    | ** |      | 67   |     |
|                                  |                                 | L          | 5-50                 | <i>Zs</i>          | *! | !! |   |    | *! |      | *!   | 346 |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>       | Wh         | Layers               | <i>Cm</i>          | ** |    |   |    |    |      | 59   |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 25                   | <i>Cm</i>          | *! | ** |   |    | ** |      | 60   |     |
|                                  |                                 | T          | 2 g/500 seeds        | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *! |   | *! |    |      | 209  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Ocimum sanctum</i>           | L          | 0.1-0.4 g / 50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>          | *! |    |   | *! |    | *!   | 248  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Origanum vulgare</i>         | --         | 1-7.4                | <i>Ao, Sg</i>      | *! |    |   |    |    |      | 138  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i>   | Wh         | 1 g/6 beans          | <i>Ao</i>          | *! | *! |   | *! |    | *!   | 261  |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 1-7.4                | <i>Ao, Sg</i>      | *! |    |   |    |    |      | 138  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Satureja hortensis</i>       | wh         | 1 g/6 beans          | <i>Ao</i>          | *! | *! |   | *! |    | *!   | 261  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Tetradenia riparia</i>       | L          | 1-100                | <i>Ao, Zs</i>      |    | *! |   | *! |    | *!   | 345  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Thymus serpyllum</i>         | wh         | 1 g/6 beans          | <i>Ao</i>          | *! | *! |   | *! |    | *!   | 261  |     |
| Lamiaceae                        | <i>Thymus vulgaris</i>          | wh         | 1 g/6 beans          | <i>Ao</i>          | *! | *! |   | *! |    | *!   | 261  |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 1-7.4                | <i>Ao, Sg</i>      | *! |    |   |    |    |      | 138  |     |
| Lauraceae                        | <i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>      | L          | 100-300              | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>  |    | *! |   | *! |    |      | 251  |     |
|                                  |                                 | L          | 10-50                | <i>Cm</i>          |    | ** |   |    | ** |      | 69   |     |
| Lauraceae                        | <i>Laurus nobilis</i>           | wh         | 1 g/6 beans          | <i>Ao</i>          | ** | ** |   | *! |    | **   | 261  |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 1-7.4                | <i>Ao, Sg</i>      | *! |    |   |    |    |      | 138  |     |
| Lecythidaceae                    | <i>Napoleona imperialis</i>     | L          | 5-37.5               | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i> | ** | ** |   |    |    | **   | 176  |     |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Chamaecrista nigricans</i>   | --         | 0.003                | <i>Ao</i>          |    |    |   | *! |    |      | 66   |     |
|                                  |                                 | wh         | 0.3-30               | <i>Ao</i>          |    | ** |   |    |    | *!   | 162  |     |
|                                  |                                 | L          | 2g/20seeds           | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | *! |   | ** |    | **   | 59   |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 25                   | <i>Cm</i>          | *! | *! |   |    | ** |      | 60   |     |
|                                  |                                 | --         | 10 ml/kg             | <i>Cm</i>          |    |    |   |    |    |      | **   | 61  |
|                                  |                                 | L, P       | 50 ml/l              | <i>Cm, Tco</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |      | *!   | 354 |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Erythrophleum suaveolens</i> | B          | 2 g/500 seeds        | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *! |   | *! |    |      | 209  |     |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Peltophorum africanum</i>    | B          | 60                   | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *! |   |    |    | **** | 131  |     |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant Family                     | Plant species                         | Plant part                       | Quantity         | Beetle            | A | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Senna occidentalis</i>             | L, S                             | 100              | <i>Cm</i>         |   | ** |    |    |    | ** |    | 165  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Tamarindus indica</i>              | L                                | 10-50            | <i>Cm</i>         |   | *! |    |    | *! |    |    | 69   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Acacia concinna</i>                | Pod                              | 5-10             | <i>Cc</i>         |   |    |    | *! |    | ** |    | 1    |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Acacia sinuata</i>                 | L, S                             | 10%              | <i>Ca</i>         |   | ** |    |    |    | ** |    | 100  |
|                                  |                                       | S                                | 10-50            | <i>Cc</i>         |   | ** |    |    |    | ** | ** | 296  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Entada africana</i>                | L                                | 100-300          | <i>Cm</i>         |   |    |    |    |    | ** |    | 93   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Parkia biglobosa</i>               | Bs                               | 100-300          | <i>Cm</i>         |   |    |    |    |    | ** |    | 93   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Prosopis africana</i>              | Bs                               | 100-300          | <i>Cm</i>         |   |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 93   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Derris inudata</i>                 | L                                | 100-300          | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i> |   | *! |    | *! |    |    |    | 251  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Derris</i> spp.                    | --                               | 3%               | <i>Cc, Sz</i>     |   | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 200  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Myroxylon balsamum</i>             | L                                | 10-50            | <i>Cm</i>         |   | ** |    |    | ** |    |    | 69   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>             | Beans'<br>phytohemag<br>glutinin | 0.1-5%           | <i>Cm</i>         |   |    |    |    | *! |    |    | 130  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Pongamia pinnata</i>               | S                                | 10-50            | <i>Cc</i>         |   | ** |    |    |    | ** | ** | 296  |
|                                  |                                       | L po/wh                          | 50               | <i>Cc</i>         |   |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 325  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i>              | G                                | 25               | <i>Cse</i>        |   | *! | !! |    | !! |    |    | 67   |
|                                  |                                       | L                                | 0.8-80           | <i>So, Zs</i>     |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 207  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Trigonella foenum-<br/>graecum</i> | L, S                             | 100-400          | <i>Ao, Tca</i>    |   | *! | *! | *! |    | *! |    | 234  |
| Liliaceae                        | <i>Allium sativum</i>                 | Cloves fr                        | 1 g/6 beans      | <i>Ao</i>         |   | ** | ** | ** |    | ** |    | 261  |
|                                  |                                       | Bu                               | 20               | <i>Cm</i>         |   | ** |    |    |    |    | ** | 132  |
| Liliaceae                        | <i>Aloe marlothii</i>                 | L                                | 60               | <i>Cm</i>         |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | ** | 131  |
| Malvaceae                        | <i>Sida acuta</i>                     | T                                | 2 g/500<br>seeds | <i>Cm</i>         |   | ** |    | ** |    |    |    | 209  |
| Meliaceae                        | <i>Aphanamixis polystachya</i>        | B, L, S                          | 25               | <i>Cc</i>         |   | *! | *! | ** |    | *! | *! | 330  |

## 2 Powders or fresh application

| Plant Family | Plant species             | Plant part    | Quantity       | Beetle  | A  | O  | E  | H | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |     |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|---|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|
| Meliaceae    | <i>Azadirachta indica</i> | L             | 0.25-1 l/l     | <i>Ao, Zs</i>   |    |    |    |   |    | *! |    | 49   |     |     |
|              |                           | L po/wh       | 1/10 pods      | <i>Ba, Cm</i>   | ** | ** | ** |   |    | ** |    |      | 15  |     |
|              |                           | K, L          | 10%            | <i>Ca</i>   |    | ** |    |   |    |    | ** |      | 100 |     |
|              |                           | S             | 50             | <i>Ca</i>   | !! | !! |    |   |    |    | !! |      | 135 |     |
|              |                           | K, L          | 5-20           | <i>Cc</i>   |    |    |    |   | *! |    | *! |      | 1   |     |
|              |                           | L, S          | 1-3%           | <i>Cc</i>   | !! | !! | !! |   |    |    |    |      | 4   |     |
|              |                           | K             | 3%             | <i>Cc</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | **   |     | 40  |
|              |                           | --            | 5-20           | <i>Cc</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    | *! | !!   |     | 50  |
|              |                           | L             | 2-8            | <i>Cc</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 226 |
|              |                           | B             | 2-8            | <i>Cc</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    |    |      |     | 227 |
|              |                           | L             | 20-80          | <i>Cc</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    | *! |      |     | 267 |
|              |                           | S             | 10-50          | <i>Cc</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    | *! | *!   |     | 296 |
|              |                           | --            | 2-8            | <i>Cc</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 302 |
|              |                           | W             | 2-8            | <i>Cc</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 308 |
|              |                           | L po/wh       | 50             | <i>Cc</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 325 |
|              |                           | K, L po/wh    | 0.5-15%        | <i>Cc, Cm, Rd,</i><br><i>Sg, So, Sz,</i><br><i>Tca, Tco, Tg</i> |    | *! | *! |   |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 275 |
|              |                           | K, L          | 0.5-5%         | <i>Cc, Sg, So</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    |    |      |     | 121 |
|              |                           | K, L          | 50             | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 10  |
|              |                           | F             | 12.5-75        | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 12  |
|              |                           | L             | 2g/20seeds     | <i>Cm</i>   |    | ** | ** |   | ** |    | ** |      |     | 59  |
|              |                           | K, L          | 25             | <i>Cm</i>   |    | *! | ** |   |    | ** |    |      |     | 60  |
|              |                           | S             | 10 ml/kg       | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    | ** |   |    |    |    | **   |     | 61  |
|              |                           | F             | 5              | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    | *! |   |    |    | *! | *!   |     | 81  |
|              |                           | L, K, S       | 10-20, 0.5-12% | <i>Cm</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 111 |
|              |                           | K             | 50-150         | <i>Cm</i>   |    | ** | *! |   |    |    | !! | !!   |     | 123 |
|              |                           | K             | 5-20           | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | !!   |     | 134 |
|              |                           | S             | 6.4-38.4       | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    | *! |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 161 |
|              |                           | S             | 0.5-5%         | <i>Cm</i>   |    | !! | *! |   | *! |    | *! |      |     | 169 |
|              |                           | L             | 0.5-3%         | <i>Cm</i>   |    | !! | *! |   | !! |    | !! |      |     | 170 |
|              |                           | S             | 25             | <i>Cm</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 211 |
|              |                           | S             | 6.25-150       | <i>Cm</i>   |    | *! | *! |   |    |    | !! |      |     | 212 |
|              |                           | L, S          | 10-30          | <i>Cm</i>   |    | *! |    |   |    |    |    |      |     | 285 |
|              |                           | L, S          | 10-30          | <i>Cm</i>   |    | *! | ** |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 287 |
|              |                           | K             | 0.5-2%         | <i>Cm</i>   |    |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 311 |
| L            | 20                        | <i>Cm, Sz</i> |                |   |    |    |    |   |    | !! |    | 22   |     |     |



The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant Family | Plant species                | Plant part    | Quantity           | Beetle             | A   | O  | E  | H  | L | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|----|----|----|---|----|----|------|-----|
| Meliaceae    | <i>Khaya senegalensis</i>    | B             | 2g/20seeds         | <i>Cm</i>          | *** |    |    | ** |   | ** |    | 59   |     |
|              |                              | Bs            | 100-300            | <i>Cm</i>          |     |    |    |    |   |    | ** | 93   |     |
| Meliaceae    | <i>Melia azedarach</i>       | --            | 50                 | <i>Cm</i>          |     |    |    |    |   |    | *! | 10   |     |
|              |                              | F             | 1-8%               | <i>Cm</i>          | *!  |    |    |    |   |    | *! | 85   |     |
|              |                              | F, B          | 60                 | <i>Cm</i>          |     | *! |    |    |   |    | *! | **   | 131 |
| Moraceae     | <i>Ficus exasperata</i>      | L             | 2 g/500 seeds      | <i>Cm</i>          |     | ** | ** |    |   |    |    | 209  |     |
| Myrtaceae    | <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i> | L po/wh       | 20-80              | <i>Cc</i>          |     |    |    |    |   | !! |    | 325  |     |
| Myrtaceae    | <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>   | L po/wh       | 1 g/6 beans        | <i>Ao</i>          | **  | *! |    | *! |   | *! |    | 261  |     |
| Myrtaceae    | <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.       | L             | 10-50              | <i>Cc</i>          |     | ** |    |    |   | ** | ** | 296  |     |
|              |                              | L po/wh       | 50                 | <i>Cc</i>          |     |    |    |    |   | *! |    | 325  |     |
|              |                              | F, L          | 60                 | <i>Cm</i>          |     | *! |    |    |   | *! | ** | 131  |     |
|              |                              | L             | 20                 | <i>Cm, Sz</i>      |     |    |    |    |   |    | ** | 22   |     |
| Myrtaceae    | <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>     | Fl            | 20                 | <i>Cm</i>          |     | !! |    |    |   |    | !! | 132  |     |
| Myrtaceae    | <i>Eugenia uniflora</i>      | L             | 0.5-4 g/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>          |     | *! |    |    |   | *! |    | 2    |     |
| Piperaceae   | <i>Piper guineense</i>       | F po/wh       | 25-75              | <i>Cm</i>          | *!  | *! |    |    |   |    | *! | 125  |     |
|              |                              | S             | 12.5-37.5          | <i>Cm</i>          | *!  | !! |    |    |   | !! |    | 178  |     |
|              |                              | F             | 53-420             | <i>Cm</i>          |     | *! |    |    |   |    | *! | 216  |     |
|              |                              | F             | 5-37.5             | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i> | *!  | *! |    |    |   |    | *! | 176  |     |
|              |                              | F             | 4-120              | <i>Cm, Sz</i>      | !!  |    |    |    |   |    | !! | 215  |     |
| Piperaceae   | <i>Piper nigrum</i>          | --            | 0.012              | <i>Ao</i>          |     |    |    |    |   |    | *! | 30   |     |
|              |                              | S             | 2.8-11.1           | <i>Ao</i>          |     |    |    |    |   |    | *! | 163  |     |
|              |                              | S             | 0.03-0.12%         | <i>Ao, Cc</i>      | *!  |    |    |    |   |    | *! | !!   | 199 |
|              |                              | S             | 50                 | <i>Ca</i>          | !!  | !! |    |    |   |    | !! | 135  |     |
|              |                              | --            | 0.05%              | <i>Ca, Cc</i>      |     |    |    |    |   |    |    | **   | 149 |
|              |                              | --            | 0.25-0.5%          | <i>Cc</i>          |     |    |    |    |   |    |    | !!   | 111 |
|              |                              | --            | 0.12%              | <i>Cc</i>          | *!  |    |    |    |   |    |    |      | 198 |
|              |                              | S             | 10-50              | <i>Cc</i>          |     | *! |    |    |   |    | *! | *!   | 296 |
|              |                              | F             | 20                 | <i>Cm</i>          |     | *! |    |    |   |    |    | *!   | 132 |
|              |                              | L             | 0.10 g/50 seeds    | <i>Cm</i>          | *!  |    |    |    |   |    |    |      | 247 |
|              |                              | L             | 0.1-0.4 g/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>          | *!  |    |    | *! |   |    | *! |      | 248 |
|              |                              | F             | 20                 | <i>Cm</i>          |     |    |    |    |   |    |    | *!   | 341 |
|              |                              | F             | 0.063-0.5%         | <i>Cm, So</i>      | *!  |    |    |    |   |    |    | *!   | 315 |
| --           | 10 g                         | <i>Cm, Sz</i> |                    |                    |     |    |    |    |   | *! | 22 |      |     |

| Plant Family | Plant species                      | Plant part | Quantity           | Beetle             | A  | O  | E | H  | L  | M  | P   | Ref. |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----|----|---|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Poaceae      | <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>         | L          | 100-300            | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>  |    | *! |   | *! |    |    |     | 251  |
|              |                                    | L          | 0.5-4 g/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>          |    | ** |   |    |    |    | **  | 2    |
|              |                                    | L          | 10-50              | <i>Cm</i>          |    | ** |   |    | ** |    |     | 69   |
|              |                                    | L          | 2 g/500 seeds      | <i>Cm</i>          |    | ** |   | *! |    |    |     | 209  |
|              |                                    | L, T       | 40                 | <i>Cm</i>          |    |    |   |    |    |    |     | **   |
| Poaceae      | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i>           | wh         | 1 g/6 beans        | <i>Ao</i>          | ** | *! |   | *! | *! |    | 261 |      |
| Poaceae      | <i>Cymbopogon schoenanthus</i>     | B          | 2g/20 seeds        | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | *! |   | ** | ** |    | 59  |      |
|              |                                    | L          | 25                 | <i>Cm</i>          | *! | ** |   | ** |    |    | 60  |      |
| Polygalaceae | <i>Polygala butyracea</i>          | Seed coat  | 250 ml/l           | <i>Cm, Tco</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!  | 354  |
| Polygalaceae | <i>Securidaca longepedunculata</i> | L, Br      | 50-100             | <i>Cm, Sz, Tca</i> | *! |    |   |    |    | *! | *!  | 180  |
| Polygonaceae | <i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>        | L          | 20-80              | <i>Cc</i>          |    | *! |   |    |    | *! |     | 267  |
| Rubiaceae    | <i>Diodia sarmentosa</i>           | Fl         | 5-37.5             | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i> | ** | ** |   |    |    | ** |     | 176  |
| Rubiaceae    | <i>Mitracarpus scaber</i>          | Shoots     | 100-300            | <i>Cm</i>          |    |    |   |    |    |    | **  | 93   |
|              |                                    | Fl         | 5-37.5             | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i> | ** | ** |   |    |    | ** |     | 176  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i>         | L          | 100-300            | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>  |    | ** |   | ** |    |    |     | 251  |
|              |                                    | P          | 50-100             | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | ** |   |    |    | *! |     | 219  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus crematifolia</i>         | P          | 0.20 g/50 seeds    | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *! |   |    |    |    |     | 247  |
|              |                                    | P          | 0.1-0.4 g/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>          | ** |    |   | *! |    | *! |     | 248  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus grandis</i>              | P          | 40                 | <i>Cm</i>          |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!  | 341  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus limon</i>                | L          | 100-300            | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>  | ** | ** |   |    |    |    |     | 251  |
|              |                                    | P          | 50-100             | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | ** |   |    |    | ** |     | 219  |
|              |                                    | L, P       | 20                 | <i>Cm</i>          |    |    |   |    |    |    | *!  | 341  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus paradisi</i>             | P          | 1-100              | <i>Cm</i>          | !! | *! |   |    |    | !! |     | 9    |
|              |                                    | P          | 50-100             | <i>Cm</i>          | *! | *! |   |    |    | *! |     | 219  |
|              |                                    | P          | 25-180             | <i>Cm, Dm</i>      | *! |    |   |    |    |    |     | 73   |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus reticulata</i>           | P          | 50                 | <i>Ca</i>          | !! | !! |   |    |    |    | !!  | 135  |
|              |                                    | P          | 40                 | <i>Cm</i>          |    |    |   |    |    |    | **  | 341  |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant Family   | Plant species                     | Plant part     | Quantity      | Beetle                     | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P   | Ref. |     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|-----|
| Rutaceae       | <i>Citrus sinensis</i>            | L              | 100-300       | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i>          | *! |    |    | *! |    |    |     | 251  |     |
|                |                                   | P              | 1-100         | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | *!  | 9    |     |
|                |                                   | P              | 12.5-75       | <i>Cm</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 12  |
|                |                                   | P              | 2-4           | <i>Cm</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | **   | 37  |
|                |                                   | L              | 10-50         | <i>Cm</i>                  |    |    | ** |    | ** |    |     |      | 69  |
|                |                                   | P              | 50-100        | <i>Cm</i>                  | ** | ** |    |    |    |    | **  |      | 219 |
|                |                                   | P              | 25-180        | <i>Cm, Dm</i>              | *! |    |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 73  |
|                |                                   | P              | 20            | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | **   | 22  |
| Rutaceae       | <i>Citrus spp.</i>                | F wh           | 1/5 kg        | <i>Ao</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |    | **  | 30   |     |
| Rutaceae       | <i>Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides</i> | Br, S          | 25            | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 211  |     |
|                |                                   | Br             | 6.25-150      | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | !!  | 212  |     |
|                |                                   | Br             | 25            | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |    |     | 213  |     |
| Sapindaceae    | <i>Sapindus saponaria</i>         | Pod            | 5-20          | <i>Cc</i>                  |    |    |    | *! |    | ** |     | 1    |     |
| Solanaceae     | <i>Capsicum annum</i>             | --             | 0.12%         | <i>Cc</i>                  | ** |    |    |    |    |    |     | 198  |     |
|                |                                   | F po/wh        | 25-75         | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | *!  | 125  |     |
|                |                                   | F              | 10-20         | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |    |    |    |    |     | 218  |     |
|                |                                   | F              | 2.5           | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 357 |
|                |                                   | --             | 10 g          | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | **   | 22  |
| Solanaceae     | <i>Capsicum chinense</i>          | F              | 10-20         | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | !! |    |    |    |    |     | 218  |     |
| Solanaceae     | <i>Capsicum frutescens</i>        | F              | 0.03-0.12%    | <i>Ao, Cc</i>              | *! |    |    |    |    | *! | !!  | 199  |     |
|                |                                   | F              | 2g/20seeds    | <i>Cm</i>                  | ** | ** |    | ** |    | ** |     | 59   |     |
|                |                                   | F po/wh        | 25-75         | <i>Cm</i>                  | ** | *! |    |    |    |    | *!  | 125  |     |
|                |                                   | F              | 20            | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | ** |    |    |    |    |     | **   | 132 |
|                |                                   | F              | --            | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 160 |
|                |                                   | F              | 10-20         | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | !! |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 218 |
|                |                                   | F              | 30            | <i>Cm, Rd, So, Tca, Tg</i> |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 8   |
| --             | 80 ml/l                           | <i>Cm, Tco</i> |               |                            |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 354 |      |     |
| Solanaceae     | <i>Capsicum spp.</i>              | --             | 25            | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | ** |    | ** |    |    |     | 60   |     |
| Solanaceae     | <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>          | G              | 25            | <i>Cse</i>                 | ** | ** |    | ** |    |    |     | 67   |     |
|                |                                   | L              | 2 g/500 seeds | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |    | *! |    |    |     | 209  |     |
|                |                                   | L              | 2             | <i>Cc, Cm</i>              | ** | *! | ** |    | ** | *! |     | 245  |     |
| Solanaceae     | <i>Solanum incanum</i>            | --             | 50            | <i>Cm</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 10   |     |
| Sphenocleaceae | <i>Sphenoclea zeylanica</i>       | Shoot          | 100-300       | <i>Cm</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 93   |     |
| Tiliaceae      | <i>Tilia cordata</i>              | --             | 1 g/6 beans   | <i>Ao</i>                  | *! | ** |    | ** |    | ** |     | 261  |     |

2 Powders or fresh application

| Plant Family   | Plant species               | Plant part | Quantity         | Beetle     | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Lantana camara</i>       | --         | 5-20             | Cc         |    | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 50   |     |
|                |                             | L po/wh    | 50               | Cc         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! |      | 325 |
|                |                             | L          | 0.5-4 g/50 seeds | Cm         |    | ** |    |    |    |    | ** |      | 2   |
|                |                             | L          | 10-50            | Cm         |    | ** |    |    | ** |    |    |      | 69  |
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Lippia adoensis</i>      | L          | 0.5-4 g/50 seeds | Cm         |    | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 2    |     |
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Lippia chevalieri</i>    | wh         | Layers           | Cm         | ** |    |    |    |    |    |    | 59   |     |
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Lippia multiflora</i>    | G          | 25               | Cse        | ** | *! |    |    | *! |    |    | 67   |     |
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Vitex altissima</i>      | L          | 10-50            | Cm         |    | *! |    |    | ** |    |    | 69   |     |
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Vitex negundo</i>        | L wh       | 5-30             | Cc         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | *! | 240  |     |
|                |                             | L          | 20-80            | Cc         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | *! | 267  |     |
| Verbenaceae    | <i>Vitex spp.</i>           | L          | 10               | Ca         | ** | ** |    |    |    |    |    | 139  |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Aframomum melegueta</i>  | S          | 2 g/ 500 seeds   | Cm         |    | ** | ** |    |    |    |    | 209  |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Alpinia galanga</i>      | --         | 0.25-3%          | Cc         | !! | !! | *! |    |    |    |    | 4    |     |
|                |                             | R          | 40               | Cm         |    |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 341  |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Curcuma amada</i>        | --         | 0.25-3%          | Cc         | !! | !! | *! |    |    |    |    | 4    |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Curcuma longa</i>        | --         | 1-3%             | Cc         | !! | !! | !! |    |    |    |    | 4    |     |
|                |                             | R          | 10-20            | Cc         |    | *! |    |    |    | *! | *! | 296  |     |
|                |                             | R          | 20               | Cm         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | ** | 132  |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Curcuma zedoaria</i>     | --         | 0.25-3%          | Cc         | !! | !! | *! |    |    |    |    | 4    |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Zingiber officinale</i>  | --         | 1-3%             | Cc         | !! | *! | ** |    |    |    |    | 4    |     |
|                |                             | R          | 5                | Cm         |    | *! |    |    |    | *! | *! | 81   |     |
|                |                             | R          | 20               | Cm         |    | ** |    |    |    |    | ** | 132  |     |
|                |                             | R          | 2 g/500 seeds    | Cm         |    | ** | ** | ** |    |    |    |      | 209 |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Zingiber spectabile</i>  | L          | 100-300          | Cc, Cm, Cr |    | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | 251  |     |
| Zingiberaceae  | <i>Zingiber zerumbet</i>    | L          | 100-300          | Cc, Cm, Cr |    | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | 251  |     |
| Zygophyllaceae | <i>Balanites aegyptiaca</i> | R          | 100-300          | Cm         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 93   |     |

§: B = bark, Br = root bark, Bs = stem bark, Bu = bulb, F = fruits, Fl = flowers, G = green parts, K = kernels, L = leaves, P = peels, R = rhizomes, roots, S = seeds, T = twigs, Tu = tuber, W = wood; d = among others used dry, fr = fresh, po = among others used as a powder, wh = whole un-ground material used.

--: in g plant material/kg stored product, unless stated otherwise.

^: See table 1

#: A = adult longevity & fecundity, O = oviposition, E = survival of eggs & embryos on the seed surface, H = hatching, L = survival of larvae and pupae inside the seed, M = emergence, P = population numbers & effect on the stored product; \*\* = Measured, but no statistically significant results were found or presented, \*! = Significant decrease, !! = Total inhibition.

## 2.1 DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE AFFECTED

The efficacy of plant powders as insecticides depends on the plant (species, used parts, harvest time, storage method etc.), the size of the powder particles (51) and on the applied quantity.

### 2.1.1 EFFECTS ON ADULTS

Toxicity, either through fumigation or through direct contact, is usually the major action of plant powders against adult insects in laboratory tests. In the literature, toxicity levels vary widely, from slight toxicity to induction of complete mortality of all adult insects. *Chenopodium ambrosioides* and *Tephrosia vogelii* affected adult survival of *Cse* (67). Leaves and kernels of *Azadirachta indica* slightly increased adult mortality of *Cm* (287). Fresh and dry whole leaves of *Boscia senegalensis* caused mortality (288) and root bark of *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* showed high contact toxicity to adults of *Cm* (212). The gum exudate of *Anacardium occidentale* mixed with cowpea flour in artificial seeds reduced the number of surviving adults of *Cm* (174). Leaves of *Piper nigrum* caused adult mortality for *Cm* (248) and were highly toxic to *So* adults. The toxicity was attributable to the presence of piperine (315). *Piper guineense* seeds caused adult mortality in *Cm*, *Csu* and *Sz* (176). *Dennettia tripetala* achieved complete adult mortality for *Sz* (215) whereas *Alpinia galanga*, *Curcuma amada* and *Curcuma zedoaria* did so for *Cc* (4) and *Ricinus communis* for *Cm* (214).

On the other hand, repellence accounts for a large part of the effect of powders of Apiaceae, Lamiaceae and Rutaceae on storage beetles. The effect of *Hyptis spicigera*, *Lippia chevalieri*, *Ocimum basilicum* and *Ocimum gratissimum*, applied as layers of powder between layers of cowpea pods, could be due to an insect repellent effect (59). *Anethum graveolens* repelled *So*, *Cm* and *Ls* (319).

However, in laboratory tests, the repellent effect can only be measured if the test insects are given the choice to escape from the treated areas. In other cases, the toxic effects of plant powders are measured, where the effect would be repellent if the insect could get away. Leaves of *Ocimum basilicum* caused complete mortality and showed fumigant toxicity against adults of *Zs* (346), but were found to have a repellent effect in other situations (59).

Sometimes both repellent and lethal effects are found. Peels of *Citrus sinensis* and *Citrus paradisi* were all both toxic and repellent to adults of *Cm* (73) but *Citrus sinensis* was more effective than *Citrus paradisi* (9).

### 2.1.2 EFFECTS ON OVIPOSITION

If plant powders reduce adult longevity and fitness, the numbers of eggs laid will often be lower as well. Moreover, the mechanical effect of large quantities of powders themselves could have an effect on oviposition. In most papers, results are given without an explanation. All plant powders tested by Javaid and Mpotokwane (131) were effective against oviposition of *Cm*. *Capsicum frutescens*, *Capsicum annum* and *Capsicum chinense* effectively reduced oviposition of *Cm* (218), but seeds of *Piper guineense* (216) were more effective than the first two species (125). The gum exudate of *Anacardium occidentale* mixed with cowpea flour in artificial seeds prevented oviposition of *Cm* (174). Peels of *Citrus paradisi*, *Citrus aurantifolia* (219) and *Citrus crematifolia* (248), root bark of *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (212), fruits of *Curcuma longa* and *Eugenia aromatica* (132), *Azadirachta indica*, *Anacardium occidentale* and *Zingiber officinale* all decreased the number of eggs laid by *Cm* (81). *Mitracarpus scaber*, *Napoleona imperialis* and *Diodia sarmentosa* decreased the

number of eggs laid by *Cm* and *Sz* (176). Leaves, bark and seeds of *Aphanamixis polystachya* deterred oviposition of *Cc* to some extent (330). *Eucalyptus citriodora* was effective against oviposition of *Cc* (325). *Chenopodium ambrosioides* and *Tephrosia vogelii* affected oviposition of *Cse* (67). Leaves of *Ocimum basilicum* suppressed oviposition of *Zs* completely, but when large quantities of whole intact leaves were applied, oviposition was enhanced (346).

Plant powders can have an effect on the reproduction of stored product beetles without affecting the longevity of parent or F1 adults. Seeds of *Azadirachta indica* did not impair adult longevity of *Cm* females, but they did reduce their fecundity (123). Oviposition of *Cc* and *Cm* was decreased by leaf dust of *Nicotiana tabacum* but the eggs that were laid developed normally (245).

### 2.1.3 EFFECTS ON EGGS AND LARVAE

Effects of plant powders on eggs are not often found. *Curcuma longa* exhibited an ovicidal effect on *Cc* (4).

Larvae of seed beetles, protected by the testa and the seed contents, are not very susceptible to the effects of plant powders either. Leaves, bark and seeds of *Aphanamixis polystachya* decreased larval survival and seed damage by *Cc* (330). *Piper nigrum* and *Capsicum frutescens* had an effect on larval development of *Ao* and *Cc* (199).

Plant powders often prevent or reduce the emergence of adult beetles from the seed. However, it is not clear if this effect is caused by larval mortality, or by the fact that the emerging adults contact the plant powder while gnawing their way out of the seed. All plants tested by Javaid and Mpotokwane (131) were effective against emergence of *Cm* but none of them decreased the seed weight loss. In this case, the seed weight loss was said to imply that the larvae did develop completely. Based on the data provided in most publications, it is not possible to unequivocally determine the stage of the beetle that was affected. *Anacardium occidentale*, *Zingiber officinale* and *Azadirachta indica* (81) and peels of *Citrus paradisi* and *Citrus aurantifolia* significantly decreased infestation and emergence of *Cm* (219). Seeds of *Azadirachta indica* had the same effects and they prolonged the developmental period of the beetle as well (123). *Piper guineense* reduced adult emergence in *Cm* (216). *Dennettia tripetala* and *Piper guineense* inhibited emergence of *Cm* and *Sz* completely (215). *Eucalyptus citriodora* (325) and leaves of *Vitex negundo* (240) were effective against emergence of *Cc*. Seed treatment with whole plants of *Chamaecrista nigricans* and with some ecotypes of *Hyptis spicigera* decreased emergence of *Ao* (162).

In some cases, the protecting effect of plant powders against insects is mentioned without any indication of the susceptible developmental stage. Whole leaves of *Boscia senegalensis* caused a reduction of progeny numbers and a decrease in seed damage by *Cm* (288). *Capsicum frutescens* effectively controlled *Rd* (8). Leaves of *Azadirachta indica* had antifeedant properties and an inhibiting effect on the growth and reproduction of storage insects (119). *Trigonella foenum-graecum* inhibited larval penetration of *Ao* and was moderately toxic to larvae of *Tca* (234).

Sometimes plant powders are found to have an effect opposite of what was aimed for. High concentrations of intact leaves of *Ocimum basilicum* increased hatching and progeny emergence (346).

## 2.2 COMPARISON OF BEETLE SPECIES

Not all storage pest insects are equally susceptible to the effect of plant powders. *Capsicum frutescens* and *Hyptis spicigera* effectively controlled *Rd* but were not effective against *Cm*, *So*, *Tca* and *Tg* (8). *Citrus sinensis* and *Citrus paradisi* peels were more toxic to *Cm* than to *Dm* adults (73). *Mitracarpus scaber*, *Napoleona imperialis* and *Diodia sarmentosa* prevented oviposition of *Cm* and *Sz* but not of *Csu* (176).

The test conditions can influence the outcome of experiments. In laboratory tests, *Ao* was most effectively controlled by an oil extract of *Lavandula angustifolia* and for the control of *Sg*, dried dust of *Laurus nobilis* was most effective. However, under storehouse conditions, the best insecticidal efficacy against *Sg* in milling wheat was shown by dust of *Rosmarinus officinalis*, whereas in seed wheat an oil extract of *Laurus nobilis* was best (138).

## 2.3 COMPARISON OF PLANT SPECIES

Results of tests with neem, *Azadirachta indica* are sometimes ambiguous. Usually neem is very effective against insects. The seeds were more insecticidally effective than *Citrus chinensis* and *Eupatorium odoratum* (12). But not always is *Azadirachta indica* among the most effective plants. *Azadirachta indica*, *Zingiber officinale* and *Curcuma longa* were less effective than *Alpinia galanga*, *Curcuma amada* and *Curcuma zedoaria* against *Cc* (4). *Anacardium occidentale* protected cowpea better against *Cm* than *Zingiber officinale* and/or *Azadirachta indica* did (81). Moreover, some contradicting results have also been found in the screened literature. According to Chiranjeevi and Sudhakar (50), *Azadirachta indica* completely inhibited the development of *Cc* whereas *Acorus calamus* did so only slightly. However, *Azadirachta indica* was less effective against *Cc* than *Acorus calamus* kernel (258) and less repellent than twigs of *Acorus calamus* and *Ledum palustre* (121). *Acorus calamus*, *Thevetia peruviana* and *Ipomoea carnea* effectively protected seeds against *Cc* (228). *Azadirachta indica* and *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* were both as effective as pirimiphos-methyl and permethrin in reducing bruchid damage (211), but Ogunwolu and Odunlami (212) found *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* to be significantly more effective against *Cm* than *Azadirachta indica*.

Pepper species, *Capsicum* and *Piper*, are traditionally often used. When compared to other plants they are often, but not always highly effective. Here again, contradictory results have been found. Of six plants, *Capsicum annuum* was the only one that effectively controlled *Cm* and *Sz* (22). *Capsicum annuum*, *Capsicum chinense* and *Capsicum frutescens* in particular were effective in reducing damage to cowpea by *Cm* (218). The insecticidal properties of *Capsicum frutescens* were better than carbon-bisulphite and pyrethrum (339). However, according to Zehrer (354), *Capsicum frutescens* was ineffective against *Cm* and *Tco* and the results did not differ from the untreated control. Besides, Morallo-Rejesus *et al.* (199) found that *Piper nigrum* showed more contact toxicity against *Ao* and *Cc* than *Capsicum frutescens*. *Piper nigrum* reduced damage by *Cm*, whereas *Capsicum frutescens*, *Zingiber officinale* and *Allium sativum* were not effective (132). *Piper guineense* enhanced mortality in *Cm* (178) more than *Capsicum annuum* and *Capsicum frutescens* (125) and it caused mortality in *Csu* and *Sz* adults (176). However, *Denmettia tripetala* was more effective than *Piper guineense*, *Monodora myristica* and *Xylopia aethiopica* against *Sz* (215). For plants of the Lamiaceae, the results of laboratory tests vary greatly. Dry *Hyptis spicigera* and *Chamaecrista nigricans* did not decrease oviposition of *Ao*, but some

ecotypes did decrease emergence (162). These powders reduced infestation by *Cm* considerably (339) and *Hyptis spicigera* effectively controlled *Rd* but it was not effective against other seed beetles. *Hyptis suaveolens* was not effective against any of the insect species tested, including *Cm* (8), but of ten plants tested, *Hyptis suaveolens* and *Sphenoclea zeylanica* showed the best protectant effects against *Cm* (93). *Ocimum basilicum* and *Lippia multiflora*, *Eupatorium odoratum* and *Nicotiana tabacum* had little or no effect on *Cse* (67). *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Origanum vulgare*, *Thymus vulgaris* and *Laurus nobilis* were only slightly effective against *Ao* but under storehouse conditions, *Rosmarinus officinalis* showed the highest insecticidal efficacy against *Sg* (138). *Mentha spicata* was as effective as two chemical pesticides against *Ca* (100). Of *Mentha piperata*, *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Thymus serpyllum*, *Thymus vulgaris*, *Allium sativum*, *Cymbopogon nardus*, *Eucalyptus globulus*, *Laurus nobilis* and *Satureja hortensis*, the first five, all Lamiaceae, provided the best insecticidal effect against *Ao* and among them, *Thymus serpyllum* was the most efficient (261).

Plants from other families can also show differing rates of efficacy. *Thevetia peruviana* and *Ipomoea carnea* effectively protected seeds from damage by *Cc*, whereas *Adhatoda vasicia* leaves proved to be ineffective (228). *Eugenia aromatica* reduced damage by *Cm* completely whereas *Curcuma longa* reduced only oviposition (132). Leaves of *Eugenia uniflora* and *Lippia adoensis* were effective against *Cm*, but *Lantana camara* and *Cymbopogon citratus* were not (2). Dry and fresh leaves, and whole and ground seeds of *Senna occidentalis* did not show contact toxicity to *Cm* and did not protect stored seeds (165). None of the plant powders tested by Javaid and Mpotokwane (131) decreased the seed weight loss due to *Cm* infestation. *Annona senegalensis*, *Entada africana*, *Khaya senegalensis* and *Parkia biglobosa* were ineffective or even increased the number of damaged seeds (93). All plant powders tested by Javaid and Mpotokwane (131) were effective against *Cm*, but *Terminalia sericea* and *Peltophorum africanum* were the only ones inhibiting adult emergence. *Citrus sinensis* was more effective than *Citrus paradisi* as a repellent and a toxicant against adults of *Cm* (9; 73).

The plant part and its preparation used in experiments can influence the results. Seeds of *Aphanamixis polystachya* were more effective against *Cc* than the leaves and bark of this plant (330). Fresh ground leaves of *Boscia senegalensis* were more effective than fresh entire leaves or dry leaf powder against *Cm* (288). At low dosages, kernels of *Azadirachta indica* were more effective against *Cm* than leaves (287). Bruchid mortality was highest for ground fruits of *Capsicum annum*, lower for sliced fruits and lowest for whole fruits (357).

#### 2.4 DURATION OF THE EFFECTS

The persistence of powders or fresh plants is usually better than for instance that of volatile oils (chapter 4). In most studies, the short-term effect is less important than the overall long-term effect on the beetle population. *Ricinus communis* leaves (214), *Capsicum annum* (22) and *Dennettia tripetala*, *Piper guineense*, *Monodora myristica* and *Xylopiya aethiopica* (215) offered seed protection for 3 months. *Hyptis suaveolens* and *Sphenoclea zeylanica* still showed protectant effects after 4 months (93). Grain treatment with *Piper nigrum* seeds caused a reduction damage by *Ao* after 4 months (163). *Thevetia peruviana*, *Acorus calamus* and *Ipomoea carnea* effectively protected seeds from damage by *Cc*, for at least 135 days (228). The effect of *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* and *Azadirachta indica* against *Cm* lasted for nearly 5



months (212). Residual toxicity of *Piper nigrum* and *Capsicum frutescens* lasted for 6 months (199) and *Capsicum annuum* effectively controlled *Sz* up to the sixth month (22). Kernels of *Azadirachta indica* protected cowpea against *Cm* satisfactorily up until 8 months (311). *Vitex negundo* reduced oviposition and adult emergence of *Cc* up until 9 months (240). *Azadirachta indica* kernel powder protected stored seeds for up to 11 months against *Cm* (134). Leaves of *Cissus quadrangularis* protected cowpea from insect pests for 1-2 years, whereas *Swartzia madagascariensis* did so for 1 year, *Prosopis africana* for 3-5 years and *Pterocarpus santalinus* and *Maerua angolensis* for up to 7 years, and the latter did not show any effect on germination (153).

## 2.5 EFFECTS ON THE STORED PRODUCT

Powders may have an effect on the seeds they are supposed to protect. Seeds treated with *Monodora myristica* changed colour (215) and powdered fruits of *Capsicum annuum* left a red colour on the seeds (357). Stored grain, treated with *Azadirachta indica* seed powder, was spoiled due to growth of the neem seed-borne fungus of the *Aspergillus* family (236).

However, powders do not usually have these adverse effects. In most experiments, the seeds retain their viability and culinary properties. No adverse effect on seed germination was found after treatment with *Origanum vulgare*, *Laurus nobilis*, *Thymus vulgaris*, *Rosmarinus officinalis* (138), *Thevetia peruviana*, *Adhatoda vasicia*, *Acorus calamus*, *Ipomoea carnea* (228) and *Maerua angolensis* (153). Seed quality and viability were not affected by treatment with peels of *Citrus paradisi* and *Citrus aurantifolia* (219) or by *Capsicum annuum*, *Capsicum chinense* and *Capsicum frutescens* (218). Neither of the treatments with *Piper guineense*, *Capsicum annuum* or *Capsicum frutescens* affected seed viability or cooking properties (125). Seed germination and taste were preserved quite well after treatment with root bark of *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (212) and these properties were not impaired by treatment with *Azadirachta indica* kernel powder either (134). Seeds remained viable and their texture, colour and overall attractiveness remained unaffected after treatment with seeds of *Azadirachta indica* (123).

## 2.6 CONCLUSIONS

For powders, hardly any general rule is to be found. There is no ranking order for efficacy of the plants and the best mode of application is unknown. The preparation and application are easy and therefore many plants have been used as powders in pilot tests. Applied quantities and results from tests vary greatly. If the right plant is chosen, all stages of the developing beetle can be affected. If an effect is found, it usually lasts for a few months. There are usually no effects on the stored product.



## 3 ASH

Whereas the effect of powders is mainly toxic or repellent, the effect of ash mixed with the stored seeds, a traditional means of protection, is mainly physical. Ashes of different plant species can have different effects on insects due to their structure and particle size or to components of the ash that still have toxic effects on the beetles. Generally, the finer the particles are and/or the greater the applied quantity, the more effective this method will be. The quantities of ash needed to effectively protect stored products are large. The treatment will occupy much of the storage room and would therefore be useful for small quantities of cowpea only (59). The plants used as ashes and their effects on storage beetles are summarised in table 3.

Table 3: Incinerated material used against storage insects, the quantity and its effect.

| Plant (sub-) family              | Plant species                | Quantity ~   | Beetle species ^           | Affected stage # |    |   |    |    |    | Reference |     |     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------|----|---|----|----|----|-----------|-----|-----|
|                                  |                              |              |                            | A                | O  | E | H  | L  | MP |           |     |     |
| Bombacaceae                      | <i>Ceiba pentandra</i>       | 1000 ml/l    | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  |    |   |    |    | *! | *!        | 349 |     |
| Casuarinaceae                    | <i>Casuarina indica</i>      | 10-20        | <i>Cc</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    | *!        | 50  |     |
| Combretaceae                     | <i>Combretum imberbe</i>     | 60           | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    | *!        | *!  | 131 |
|                                  |                              | 20           | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    |           | *!  | 132 |
|                                  |                              | 100-1000     | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    |           | *!  | *!  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Azelia africana</i>       | 2g/20 grains | <i>Cm</i>                  | **               | *! |   | ** | ** |    |           | 59  |     |
| 2:3-1:1 v:v                      |                              | <i>Cm</i>    | *!                         | *!               |    |   | ** |    |    |           | 60  |     |
| 1000 ml/l                        |                              | <i>Cm</i>    |                            |                  |    |   |    |    | *! | *!        | 349 |     |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | <i>Tamarindus indica</i>     | 20-25        | <i>Cm, Rd, So, Tca, Tg</i> |                  |    |   |    |    |    | *!        | 8   |     |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Acacia nilotica</i>       | 10-20        | <i>Cc</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    | *!        | 50  |     |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Acacia</i> spp.           | 50           | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  |    |   |    |    |    | *!        | 10  |     |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae      | <i>Parkia biglobosa</i>      | 1000 ml/l    | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  |    |   |    |    |    | *!        | *!  | 349 |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.        | 50-300       | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    | *!        | *!  | 140 |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae   | <i>Pterocarpus erinaceus</i> | 2g/20 grains | <i>Cm</i>                  | **               | *! |   | ** | ** |    |           | 59  |     |
| 2:3-1:1 v:v                      |                              | <i>Cm</i>    | *!                         | *!               |    |   | ** |    |    |           | 60  |     |
| Meliaceae                        | <i>Azadirachta indica</i>    | 10-20        | <i>Cc</i>                  |                  | *! |   |    |    |    | *!        | 50  |     |
|                                  |                              | 20           | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              |                  |    |   |    |    |    | **        | 22  |     |
| Poaceae                          | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i>     | 5-100        | <i>Ca</i>                  | *!               | *! |   |    |    |    |           | 139 |     |
| Poaceae                          | <i>Oryza sativa</i>          | 40           | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  |    |   |    |    |    | *!        | 247 |     |

| Plant family | Plant species              | Quantity                   | Beetle        | A  | O  | E | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|------|
| Poaceae      | <i>Pennisetum</i> spp.     | 2g/20 grains               | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *! |   | ** |    | ** |    | 59   |
|              |                            | 2:3-1:1 v:v                | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | *! |   |    | ** |    |    | 60   |
| Poaceae      | <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>     | 1000 ml/l                  | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | *! | *! | 349  |
| Rubiaceae    | <i>Coffea arabica</i>      | 33-66                      | <i>Ao</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *! | 338  |
| Sapotaceae   | <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> | 2g/20 grains               | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *! |   | ** |    | ** |    | 59   |
|              |                            | 2:3-1:1 v:v                | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | *! |   |    | ** |    |    | 60   |
|              |                            | 1000 ml/l                  | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | *! | *! | 349  |
|              | Cattle dung                | 10-20                      | <i>Cc</i>     |    | !! |   |    |    | *! |    | 50   |
|              |                            | 25-1000                    | <i>Cm</i>     |    | *! |   |    |    | *! | *! | 133  |
|              | Wood (kitchen stove)       | 200                        | <i>Ao</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *! | 30   |
|              |                            | 33-66                      | <i>Ao</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *! | 338  |
|              |                            | 0.25-1.00 l/l              | <i>Ao, Zs</i> |    |    |   |    |    | *! | *! | 49   |
|              |                            | 50                         | <i>Ao, Zs</i> |    |    |   |    |    | ** | ** | 309  |
|              |                            | 10%                        | <i>Ca</i>     |    | ** |   |    |    |    | *! | 100  |
|              |                            | 2g/20 grains               | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *! |   | ** |    | ** |    | 59   |
|              |                            | 500 ml/l                   | <i>Cm</i>     | *! |    |   |    |    |    |    | 66   |
|              |                            | 10-40                      | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | !! | !! | 341  |
|              |                            | 1000 ml/l                  | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | *! | *! | 349  |
|              |                            | 0.125-1.0 l/l, mix & layer | <i>Cm</i>     |    | !! |   |    |    | ** |    | 350  |
| 20           | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              |                            |               |    |    |   |    | ** | 22 |    |      |

~: Quantity in g ash/kg stored product, unless stated otherwise

^: See table 1

#: A = adult longevity & fecundity, O = oviposition, E = survival of eggs & embryos on the seed surface, H = hatching, L = survival of larvae and pupae inside the seed, M = emergence, P = population numbers & effect on the stored product; \*\* = Measured, but no statistically significant results were found or presented, \*! = Significant decrease, !! = Total inhibition.

### 3.1 DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE AFFECTED

#### 3.1.1 EFFECTS ON ADULTS

Most of the effect of ashes is caused by a mechanical rather than by a chemical action. Immobilisation of the adult insects plays an important role. Adult beetles use the inter-granular space to infest the stored product. Obstruction of inter-granular spaces hinders movement of the adult beetles and thus leads to less or shallower infestation (110). Since the movement of the adults is hampered (66; 140) their latitude of movement and of meeting conspecifics is limited (339) and their rate of multiplication will thus be lower. The evolution of the infestation in ash-treated stored seeds is slower than in untreated control samples. The bruchids go to the surface when they can and lay their eggs on seeds sticking out of the ash (60). Accordingly, any dry, powdery substance, such as fine sand (66), filling the inter-granular space might serve as a good protective medium for stored seeds. However, the relatively heavy sand particles, and powders of

irregular size cannot be evenly mixed with the beans and are therefore less effective than fine ash (49).

The applied ash does not only hamper beetle movement, but it can also do physical damage to the adult beetles. If the adult insects move over or through the ash, their bodies (22; 65), especially the layer of chitin on the adults' abdomen are grazed (339). Clogging of insect spiracles and tracheae (350) or blocking of the lateral stigmata, all essential for respiration, cause suffocation of the adult and enhance mortality (66). Toxicity and/or repellence by (components of) the ashes could also be important in the effects against insects. In this case, it does matter which material is incinerated to use against bruchid infestation. Remains of toxic compounds in ashes of specially selected plants might have extra effects on the beetles. Millet ash was said to be effective, because it contains acidic components that repel the beetles. Farmers recommended ashes of *Pterocarpus erinaceus*, *Vitellaria paradoxa*, *Pennisetum* spp. and *Azalia africana* for their specific essence (59; 60).

Katanga Apuuli and Villet (140) found that the use of moist materials could induce premature germination or mould of the stored seeds. This is, however, inconsistent with the finding that ash can protect stored seeds from mould (153), and with the experience that the layer of ash covering the contents of storage structures is sometimes drenched with water to close it better and to make it more airtight (66).

### 3.1.2 EFFECTS ON OVIPOSITION

If applied in large enough quantities, the effect of ash on oviposition can be important. Wood ash failed to prevent oviposition of *Ca* (100), but *Cm* laid fewer eggs on beans treated with ash (350) of *Combretum imberbe* (131; 132) or of cow dung than on untreated control beans (133). Decreased oviposition could be caused by the restriction of movement of the beetles among the seeds, thus diminishing the possibility to oviposit directly onto the seed (140). Ash was also reported to obstruct the adhesion of the egg to the grain, just as non-volatile oils did (119), but the effect on oviposition could also just be attributed to the shorter lifetime of the females (59).

### 3.1.3 EFFECTS ON EGGS AND LARVAE

Suffocation could be a mechanism of the effect of ash on eggs, adults and larvae. Thick layers of ash reduce the available oxygen (339) and could interfere with the respiratory ability of eggs, larvae and adult bruchids (140).

However, the mechanism of the effect of ash is not always clearly stated. Ash of cow dung (133) and of *Combretum imberbe* significantly reduced adult emergence of *Cm* (131), as did ordinary wood ash (208). Larval and pupal mortality of *Cm* were higher in beans treated with ash than in untreated controls (350). Ash was more effective than sand and millet husks preventing adult emergence of *Zs* and *Ao* (49).

## 3.2 COMPARISON OF BEETLE SPECIES

Since the effect of ashes on storage beetles is mostly mechanical, the differences in susceptibility between different beetle species depend mostly on the differences in their life cycle. *Ba* leaves the store after a few generations, whereas *Cm* stays inside (119). Therefore, it could be that the latter species is more heavily affected by treatments with ash. *Sz* was more affected and thus caused less damage to seeds treated with ash than *Cm* (22). *Ao* was more affected by ash than *Zs* (49).

The differences in efficacy can depend on the product that is treated rather than on the differences in susceptibility between beetle species. *Azadirachta indica* ash and ordinary

wood ash did not control *Cm*. The smooth surface of the cowpea prevented adherence of the applied ash to the seed, whereas on the rougher seed-surface of maize, used for tests with *Sz*, the ash adhered better (22).

### 3.3 COMPARISON OF PLANT SPECIES

Significant differences in weight loss and in numbers of beetles were noted for different ashes. *Parkia biglobosa* and *Azalia africana* were more effective than *Vitellaria paradoxa*, *Ceiba pentandra*, *Sorghum vulgare*, or mixtures of these ashes. Chemical analyses of these ashes could not prove the presence of heavy metals or alkaline salts as insecticidal components. However, tests with sand of the same particle size as the ashes did not give similar results, so the mere presence of inert particles of different sizes could not be the (only) cause for the differences in the results (349). Cow dung ash was more effective than *Combretum imberbe* ash (133). However, Javaid & Mpotokwane (131) found that the ash of *Combretum imberbe* could easily and maybe effectively be used if it were integrated with insecticidal plant products or with resistant seeds. The results are often given without explanations of the possible mechanisms of action. Ash of *Phaseolus* spp. harvest-remains protected cowpea. A mixture of ash and beans gave very satisfactory protection, with fewer offspring than there were parents (140). Wood ash was found to be more effective than onion scale leaves and dry chilli pepper fruits (208).

### 3.4 DURATION OF THE EFFECTS

Ash seems to be appropriate for storage periods of intermediate lengths. A top (a middle) and a bottom layer will be enough to prevent (new) infestation. Wolfson *et al.* (350) suggested a 1:1 (by volume) ratio of ash with a layer on top to protect the cowpeas for at least one generation of beetles. *Azadirachta indica* wood ash and ordinary wood ash controlled *Sz* up to five and six months respectively (22). Ash would be appropriate for a three to six months' storage period (208) and kitchen ash caused bruchid damage to remain below the economic threshold for at least 9 months (30). This is in contrast with findings from another study in which, after four months of storage, the application of wood ash did not result in fewer beans to be damaged and there were not significantly fewer beetles than in the untreated control experiment (309).

### 3.5 EFFECTS ON THE STORED PRODUCT

There are a few clear disadvantages associated with the use of ash for protection of stored products. Due to the ash treatment, the appearance of the beans can change. Ash of *Sorghum vulgare* changed the colour of the beans, whereas other ashes did not do so (349). Farmers have reported that wood ash affected the marketability of the stored product (309) because it made the beans appear old and dirty. Ash could also have a negative effect on germination of the stored seeds (31), although George and Patel (100) found that the percentage of germination of green gram treated with ash was higher than for the untreated control. Anyhow, the applied ash should be well dried to prevent the induction of premature germination or moulding, but then, due to the dehydrating action of the ash, beans can become very hard and therefore incookable and inedible (140).

### 3.6 CONCLUSION

Ash can provide an effective, simple, cheap and clean way of protection of stored seeds against storage beetles, if it is applied in large enough quantities. Care should be taken that both the beans and the ash are very dry from the beginning of the storage on, to prevent moulding. For small quantities of beans, this method could be useful, but the quantities of ash and storage space, needed to protect large quantities of cowpea, are not easily available.

## 4 VOLATILE OILS

From some aromatic plants volatile oils can be extracted. These oils can be applied to stored seeds as protectants against storage insect pests. The yield of oil is usually low, but due to repellence or toxicity, even small amounts of the concentrated essential extract can be very effective in airtight or hermetic storage structures. A major advantage of volatile insecticides is that they do not need to be mixed with the seeds. No physical contact is needed between seeds and protectant. The effect of these volatile oils is usually reached through fumigation. All plants discussed in this chapter and in table 4 are used as volatile oils, unless stated otherwise.

Table 4: Plants of which the volatile oil is used against storage insects, the quantity of oil used and its effect.

| Plant (sub-) family | Plant species                   | Quantity ~         | Beetle species ^           | Affected stage # |    |    |   |    |    | Reference |     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----|----|---|----|----|-----------|-----|
|                     |                                 |                    |                            | A                | O  | E  | H | L  | M  |           | P   |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Dennettia tripetala</i>      | 3 ml/kg            | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              | !!               |    |    |   |    |    | **        | 215 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Monodora myristica</i>       | 3 ml/kg            | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              | **               |    |    |   |    |    | **        | 215 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Xylopia aethiopica</i>       | 3 ml/kg            | <i>Cm, Sz</i>              | **               |    |    |   |    |    | **        | 215 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Anethum graveolens</i>       | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>                  |                  |    |    |   | ** | !! |           | 262 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Apium graveolens</i>         | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>                  |                  |    |    | * | !! |    |           | 262 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Coriandrum sativum</i>       | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>                  |                  |    |    | * | !! |    |           | 262 |
|                     |                                 | 10-50 µg/insect    | <i>Cm, Ls, So, Tco</i>     | *!               |    |    |   |    |    |           | 320 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Cuminum cyminum</i>          | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>                  |                  |    |    | * | !! |    |           | 262 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Diplophium africanum</i>     | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>                  | *!               | *! |    |   |    | !! |           | 106 |
|                     |                                 | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>                  | **               | *! |    |   |    |    |           | 143 |
|                     |                                 | 44.8 mg/l          | <i>Cm, Csu</i>             |                  | !! |    |   |    | !! |           | 154 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Petroselinum crispum</i>     | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>                  |                  |    |    | * | !! |    |           | 262 |
| Araceae             | <i>Acorus calamus</i>           | 2-4%               | <i>Cc</i>                  | *!               |    |    |   |    |    |           | 111 |
|                     |                                 | 1-7 µl/insect      | <i>Cc</i>                  | *!               |    |    |   |    |    |           | 332 |
|                     |                                 | 10-50 µl           | <i>Cc, Rd, Sg, So, Tco</i> | *!               |    |    |   |    |    |           | 87  |
|                     |                                 | 2.5-125            | <i>Cc, Rd, Sg, So, Tco</i> | *!               | *! |    |   |    |    |           | 278 |
|                     |                                 | 10 µl              | <i>Cc, Sg, So</i>          | *!               | *! |    |   |    |    |           | 280 |
|                     |                                 | 10-50 µl           | <i>Cc, Sg, So, Tco</i>     |                  |    | *! |   | ** | ** |           | 264 |
|                     |                                 | 25-125             | <i>Cc, Sg, So, Tco</i>     | *!               |    |    |   |    |    | *!        | 279 |
| 12.5-25             | <i>Cph</i>                      | !!                 | *!                         | *!               |    |    |   |    | *! | 246       |     |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>      | 0.1-2 g/kg         | <i>Ao, Cc</i>              | !!               | !! |    |   |    |    |           | 199 |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Blumea balsamifera</i>       | 0.1-2 g/kg         | <i>Ao, Cc</i>              | !!               | !! |    |   |    |    |           | 199 |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Chromolaena odorata</i>      | 0.5-30 µl/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  | ** |    |   |    |    | **        | 2   |
|                     |                                 | 5-20 µl/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>                  |                  | *! |    |   |    |    | *!        | 99  |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Chrysanthemum indicum</i>    | 0.1-2 g/kg         | <i>Ao, Cc</i>              | !!               | !! |    |   |    |    |           | 199 |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Eupatorium capillifolium</i> | 20-120             | <i>Cm</i>                  | *!               |    |    |   |    |    |           | 25  |



| Plant family               | Plant species                 | Quantity            | Beetle        | A  | O | E | H  | L  | M  | P   | Ref. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----|---|---|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Asteraceae                 | <i>Tagetes minuta</i>         | 4-37.5 µl/insect    | <i>Cm</i>     | *  | * | ! | !  | !  | !  | !   | 141  |
| Geraniaceae                | <i>Pelargonium</i> spp.       | 1-10% dip           | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | * | ! | !  | !  | !  | !   | 263  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Coleus amboinicus</i>      | 0.1-2 g/kg          | <i>Ao, Cc</i> | !  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 199  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Hyptis spicigera</i>       | 0.2-0.35 µl/insect  | <i>Cm</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 72   |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>      | 0.7-2.2 µl/insect   | <i>Cm</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 72   |
|                            |                               | 4-37.5 µl/insect    | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | * | ! | !  | !  | !  | !   | 141  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> | 0.1-0.74 ml/kg      | <i>Ao, Sg</i> | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 138  |
|                            |                               | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   |    | ** | !  | !   | 262  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Lavandula</i> spp.         | 6.7-33.3            | <i>Cm</i>     | *  | * | ! |    |    |    | !   | 106  |
|                            |                               | 6.6-33.3            | <i>Cm</i>     |    |   |   | !  | !  |    |     | 142  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Mentha citrata</i>         | 5.5-174             | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    | !   | 185  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Mentha piperita</i>        | 5.5-174             | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    | !   | 185  |
|                            |                               | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   |    | ** | ** | **  | 262  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Mentha spicata</i>         | 5.5-174             | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    | !   | 185  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Ocimum basilicum</i>       | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   |    | ** | !  | !   | 262  |
|                            |                               | 1-10% dip           | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | * | ! | !  | !  | !  | !   | 263  |
|                            |                               | 0.05-0.17 µl/insect | <i>Cm</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 72   |
|                            |                               | 1-37.5 µl/insect    | <i>Cm</i>     | *  | * | ! | ** | *  | *  | !   | 141  |
|                            |                               | 0.2-2 ml/kg         | <i>Cm, So</i> | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     |      |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Origanum majorana</i>      | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | ** | !  | !  | 262 |      |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Origanum vulgare</i>       | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | *  | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
|                            |                               | 0.1-0.74 ml/kg      | <i>Ao, Sg</i> | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 138  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | *  | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
|                            |                               | 0.1-0.74 ml/kg      | <i>Ao, Sg</i> | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 138  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Salvia officinalis</i>     | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | ** | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Satureja hortensis</i>     | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | *  | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Thymus serpyllum</i>       | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | *  | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
| Lamiaceae                  | <i>Thymus vulgaris</i>        | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | ** | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
|                            |                               | 0.1-0.74 ml/kg      | <i>Ao, Sg</i> | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 138  |
| Lauraceae                  | <i>Cinnamomum mercaDOI</i>    | 10-50 mg            | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 98   |
| Lauraceae                  | <i>Cinnamomum verum</i>       | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | *  | !  | !  | !   | 262  |
| Lauraceae                  | <i>Laurus nobilis</i>         | 5-10 g/kg           | <i>Ao</i>     |    |   |   | ** | ** | ** | **  | 262  |
|                            |                               | 0.1-0.74 ml/kg      | <i>Ao, Sg</i> | *  | ! |   |    |    |    |     | 138  |
| Leguminosae-Papilionoideae | <i>Galega</i> spp.            | 1-10% dip           | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | * | ! | *  | *  | *  | *   | 263  |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family  | Plant species                  | Quantity           | Beetle        | A  | O  | E  | H   | L   | M    | P  | Ref. |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|----|------|
| Myristicaceae | <i>Myristica fragrans</i>      | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>     |    |    |    |     |     | **!! |    | 262  |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Callistemon citrinus</i>    | 20-120             | <i>Cm</i>     | *! |    |    |     |     |      |    | 25   |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>   | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | *! |    |     |     | *!   |    | 106  |
|               |                                | 6.6-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |    | !!! | !!! |      |    | 142  |
|               |                                | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *! |    |     |     |      |    | 143  |
|               |                                | 0.2-2 ml/kg        | <i>Cm, So</i> | !! |    |    |     |     |      |    |      |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>     | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>     |    |    |    |     |     | **** |    | 262  |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.         | 1-10% dip          | <i>Cc</i>     | ** | *! |    | *!  |     | *!   |    | 263  |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> | 0.2-2 ml/kg        | <i>Cm, So</i> | ** |    |    |     |     |      |    | 96   |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>       | 0.75-1% w:w        | <i>Cc</i>     | !! |    |    |     |     |      |    | 111  |
|               |                                | 1-3                | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | ** |    | **  |     | **   |    | 129  |
|               |                                | 12.5-100 mg/kg     | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | ** |    |     |     | **   |    | 158  |
| Myrtaceae     | <i>Eugenia uniflora</i>        | 0.5-30 µl/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>     |    | *! |    |     |     | *!   |    | 2    |
|               |                                | 5-50 µl/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>     |    | *! |    |     |     | *!   |    | 99   |
| Pinaceae      | <i>Cedrus deodara</i>          | 1-3%               | <i>Cc</i>     | !! | ** |    |     |     |      |    | 244  |
| Pinaceae      | <i>Cedrus</i> spp.             | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | *! |    |     |     | *!   |    | 106  |
| Pinaceae      | <i>Pinus</i> spp.              | 3%                 | <i>Cc, Sz</i> | *! |    |    |     |     |      |    | 200  |
| Piperaceae    | <i>Piper acutifolium</i>       | 66.7-133.3         | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *! |    |     |     |      |    | 166  |
| Piperaceae    | <i>Piper guineense</i>         | 2-3                | <i>Cm</i>     | !! | *! |    |     |     | !!   |    | 124  |
|               |                                | 4-37.5 µl/insect   | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | *! |    | *!  |     | !!   |    | 141  |
|               |                                | 0.002-0.8%         | <i>Cm</i>     |    | !! |    |     |     | !!   |    | 216  |
|               |                                | 3 ml/kg            | <i>Cm, Sz</i> | !! |    |    |     |     |      | ** | 215  |
| Piperaceae    | <i>Piper nigrum</i>            | 0.2-0.8%           | <i>Cm</i>     | *! | !! |    |     |     |      |    | 249  |
| Poaceae       | <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>     | 1-10% dip          | <i>Cc</i>     | *! | *! |    | *!  |     | *!   |    | 263  |
|               |                                | 0.5-30 µl/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>     |    | !! |    |     |     | !!   |    | 2    |
|               |                                | 2-8 g/kg           | <i>Cm</i>     |    | *! |    |     |     |      |    | 36   |
|               |                                | 5-40 µl/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>     |    | !! |    |     |     | *!   |    | 99   |
|               |                                | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     |    | *! | *! |     |     | !!   |    | 106  |
|               |                                | 6.6-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |    | !!  | !!  |      |    | 142  |
|               |                                | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>     |    | ** | *! |     |     |      |    | 143  |
|               |                                | 4-8 g/kg           | <i>Cr</i>     |    | *! |    |     |     |      |    | 250  |

| Plant family | Plant species                  | Quantity              | Beetle                          | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| Poaceae      | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i>       | 5-10 g/kg             | <i>Ao</i>                       |    |    |    |    | ** | !! |    | 262  |
|              |                                | 1-10% dip             | <i>Cc</i>                       | *! | *! |    | *! |    | *! |    | 263  |
|              |                                | 2-8 g/kg              | <i>Cm</i>                       |    |    | *! |    |    |    |    | 36   |
|              |                                | 6.7-33.3              | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | *! |    |    |    | !! |    | 106  |
|              |                                | 6.6-33.3              | <i>Cm</i>                       |    |    |    | !! | !! |    |    | 142  |
|              |                                | 6.7-33.3              | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 143  |
|              |                                | 25-200 mg/kg          | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | ** |    |    |    |    | ** | 158  |
| Poaceae      | <i>Cymbopogon schoenanthus</i> | 6.7-33.3              | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | *! |    |    |    | !! |    | 106  |
|              |                                | 6.6-33.3              | <i>Cm</i>                       |    |    |    | !! | !! |    |    | 142  |
|              |                                | 6.7-33.3              | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 143  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i>     | 1.6-50 µg/insect      | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | !! |    |    |    |    |    |    | 324  |
|              |                                | 2.5-10 g/kg           | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! | *! |    |    | !! |    | 323  |
|              |                                | 3.5-14 ml/kg          | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! | !! |    |    |    | !! |    | 77   |
|              |                                | 2-20                  | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! |    |    |    |    |    |    | 78   |
|              |                                | 4-40                  | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 79   |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus limon</i>            | 1.6-50 µg/insect      | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | !! |    |    |    |    |    |    | 324  |
|              |                                | 5-10 g/kg             | <i>Ao</i>                       |    |    |    |    | ** | *! |    | 262  |
|              |                                | 1-10% dip             | <i>Cc</i>                       | ** | *! |    | ** |    | *! |    | 263  |
|              |                                | 0.1125-0.9 g/kg       | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | ** |    |    |    | ** |    | 158  |
|              |                                | 50 g/l, 0.5 µl/insect | <i>Cm</i>                       | !! |    |    |    |    |    |    | 314  |
|              |                                | 2.5-10 g/kg           | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | !! | !! |    |    | !! |    | 323  |
|              |                                | 4-40                  | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 79   |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus paradisi</i>         | 1.6-50 µg/insect      | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | !! |    |    |    |    |    |    | 324  |
|              |                                | 2.5-10 g/kg           | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! |    | !! |    | !! |    | 89   |
|              |                                | 2.5-10 g/kg           | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! | *! |    |    | !! |    | 323  |
|              |                                | 3.5-14 ml/kg          | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 77   |
|              |                                | 4-40                  | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 79   |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus reticulata</i>       | 1.6-50 µg/insect      | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | ** |    |    |    |    |    |    | 324  |
|              |                                | 2.5-10 g/kg           | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! | !! |    |    | !! |    | 323  |
|              |                                | 3.5-14 ml/kg          | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 77   |
|              |                                | 4-40                  | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! |    |    |    |    | *! |    | 79   |

| Plant family | Plant species              | Quantity           | Beetle                          | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P | Ref. |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|------|
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus sinensis</i>     | 1.6-50 µg/insect   | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | ** |    |    |    |    |    |   | 324  |
|              |                            | 2.5-10 g/kg        | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! |    | *! |    |    | *! |   | 89   |
|              |                            | 2.5-10 g/kg        | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | !! |    |    |    | !! |   | 323  |
|              |                            | 4-40               | <i>Cm, Dm, Sz</i>               | *! |    |    |    |    | *! |   | 79   |
|              |                            | 0.2-2 ml/kg        | <i>Cm, So</i>                   | ** |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Citrus X tangelo</i>    | 1.6-50 µg/insect   | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | ** |    |    |    |    |    |   | 324  |
|              |                            | 2.5-10 g/kg        | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | *! |    |    |    | *! |   | 323  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Fortunella spp.</i>     | 1.6-50 µg/insect   | <i>Am, Cm, Ls, So, Tca, Tco</i> | *! |    |    |    |    |    |   | 324  |
|              |                            | 2.5-10 g/kg        | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! | !! |    |    | !! |   | 323  |
| Rutaceae     | <i>Murraya koenigii</i>    | 3.4-3400 ppm       | <i>Cc</i>                       | !! | !! |    |    |    | *! |   | 232  |
| Verbenaceae  | <i>Lantana camara</i>      | 0.5-30 µl/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! |    |    |    | *! |   | 2    |
|              |                            | 5-40 µl/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | *! |    |    |    | ** |   | 99   |
| Verbenaceae  | <i>Lippia adoensis</i>     | 0.5-30 µl/50 seeds | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | !! |    |    |    | !! |   | 2    |
|              |                            | 5-15 µl/50 seeds   | <i>Cm</i>                       |    | !! |    |    |    | !! |   | 99   |
| Verbenaceae  | <i>Lippia multiflora</i>   | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | *! |    |    |    | !! |   | 106  |
|              |                            | 6.6-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>                       |    |    |    | !! | !! |    |   | 142  |
|              |                            | 6.7-33.3           | <i>Cm</i>                       | ** | *! |    |    |    |    |   | 143  |
|              |                            | 6.28-12.56 mg/l    | <i>Cm</i>                       | *! | !! |    |    |    | !! |   | 155  |
| Verbenaceae  | <i>Verbena officinalis</i> | 5-10 g/kg          | <i>Ao</i>                       |    |    |    |    | ** | *! |   | 262  |
| Verbenaceae  | <i>Vitex negundo</i>       | 0.1-2 g/kg         | <i>Ao, Cc</i>                   | !! | !! |    |    |    |    |   | 199  |

~: Quantities in µl oil/l of air unless stated otherwise

^: See table 1

#: A= adult longevity & fecundity, O = oviposition, E = survival of eggs & embryos on the seed surface, H = hatching, L= survival of larvae and pupae inside the seed, M = emergence, P = population numbers & effect on the stored product; \*\* = Measured, but no statistically significant results were found or presented, \*! = Significant decrease, !! = Total inhibition.

#### 4.1 DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE AFFECTED

##### 4.1.1 EFFECTS ON ADULTS

Volatile oils mostly affect adult beetles. The vapours usually have a repellent effect, causing the beetles to flee from the store, or not to invade it at all. In most laboratory set-ups, however, the beetles cannot escape from the test arena. This could be a cause for the frequent findings of toxic action of volatile oils against adult beetles.

Formulations of *Acorus calamus* all showed an excellent knockdown effect on *Cc* and a long lasting residual effect (351). *Dennettia tripetala* and *Piper guineense* achieved complete adult mortality for *Cm* and *Sz* (215). *Lippia multiflora* was toxic to adults of *Cm* (155).

Fumigation often leads to repellence or toxicity. As fumigants in relatively enclosed or airtight systems, essential citrus oils could be efficient to control insects. Their contact toxicity is not important for the effect (77). Adults of *Cc* were susceptible to vapours of *Acorus calamus* (278). In fumigation experiments, *Cymbopogon schoenanthus* and *Lavandula* spp. were very toxic to *Cm* adults (106).

However, contact toxicity has been found to also play an important role against beetles. Topical application of eight lyophilised citrus peel oils showed high toxicity to *Cm* adults (324). *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Blumea balsamifera*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*, *Coleus amboinicus* and *Vitex negundo* exhibited contact toxicity to the same beetle species, and the oils were even more effective when mixed with the seeds (199). Significant mortality of *Cm* adults occurred in fumigation bioassays with *Callistemon citrinus* and *Eupatorium capillifolium* (25). From lemon peel oil three fractions were isolated that were more toxic to *Cm* adults than the crude oil, upon topical application (314).

#### 4.1.2 EFFECTS ON OVIPOSITION

The number of eggs laid is often reduced after treatment with volatile oils. This effect on oviposition can be caused, among others, by the reduced longevity of the adult insects. Citrus peels reduced oviposition through adult mortality, but had no residual activity on the eggs or larvae produced by surviving adults (77). *Ocimum basilicum* and *Pelargonium* spp. caused a reduction of oviposition and of adult longevity (263). However, the effect is not always due to a reduction of adult longevity. For *Cm*, *Piper acutifolium* had no effect on adult mortality, but it did cause a decrease in oviposition (166). The effect of oils on female fecundity has been studied in detail. For *Cc*, *Acorus calamus* induced infertility and regression in the terminal follicles of the vitellarium initially, and later a shift to regression of the upper parts of the ovary. Derailment of follicular epithelium was also observed, which resulted into the irreversible atrophy of the follicles (332).

In most cases, a reduction of oviposition is mentioned, without the possible cause. *Cymbopogon citratus*, *Eugenia uniflora*, *Lantana camara* and *Lippia adoensis* completely inhibited oviposition and adult emergence of *Cm* (2). *Piper guineense* (216), *Cymbopogon citratus*, *Cymbopogon nardus* (36) and *Lippia adoensis* completely inhibited oviposition of *Cm* whereas *Eugenia uniflora*, *Lantana camara* and *Eupatorium odoratum* did so partly (99). Seed treatment with *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Blumea balsamifera*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*, *Coleus amboinicus* and *Vitex negundo* inhibited oviposition (199). *Diplolophium africanum* prevented oviposition by *Cm* and *Csu* (154). *Piper guineense* strongly reduced oviposition, and completely prevented reproduction of *Cm* (124).

Enhancing effects of volatile oils on oviposition have also been found: median- and sub-lethal doses of *Eugenia aromatica*, *Cymbopogon nardus* and *Citrus limon* caused oviposition to be enhanced for *Cm*. Hormoligosis, the stimulatory effect of harmful agents when applied at sub-harmful doses, could account at least in part for this improved fecundity (158).

#### 4.1.3 EFFECTS ON EGGS AND LARVAE

The juvenile stages of the storage insects are generally less affected by volatile oils than the adult beetles, but they are usually not completely tolerant to the treatments. Eggs of *Cc* were susceptible to vapours of *Acorus calamus*. The younger embryonic stages were more susceptible than the later stages (278) but the oil did not affect larvae and pupae (264). For *Cm*, the fertility of eggs was heavily affected by treatment with *Cymbopogon schoenanthus* and *Lavandula* spp. (106). *Ocimum basilicum* and *Pelargonium* spp. showed highest effect on reduction of egg hatching and on adult emergence for *Cc* (263). *Piper guineense* prevented adult emergence of *Cm* completely (216). Peel oils of eight citrus species all showed a decrease in numbers of progeny of *Cm* from treated beans (323). Numbers of offspring of *Sg*, *So* and *Cc* emerging from seeds treated with *Acorus calamus* oil vapours were considerably lower than in the controls. The response was correlated to increase of exposure time rather than to increase in dose (279).

#### 4.2 COMPARISON OF BEETLE SPECIES

Beetle species differ in susceptibility to volatile oils. The vapours of *Acorus calamus* were more effective against *Cc* than against *Sg* and *So*. Adults of both *Tco* and *Rd* were completely tolerant (87; 264; 278). *Eucalyptus citriodora* and *Ocimum basilicum* were not toxic to *So* but were potent against *Cm* (96). *Coriandrum sativum* was topically non-toxic to *Cm*, *Ls* and *Tco*, but the oil was repellent and moderately toxic to *So* and repellent to *Tco* (320). Citrus peel oils showed more effect against adults of *Cm* than against adults of *Dm* and *Sz* (79). Topical application of eight lyophilised citrus peel oils was highly toxic to *Cm* and moderately toxic to *So* adults (324).

#### 4.3 COMPARISON OF PLANT SPECIES

Not all volatile plant oils are equally effective as protectants of stored products. In the reviewed articles, the most effective plants found in comparisons are often of the family of the Lamiaceae. *Coleus amboinicus* was more effective as a contact toxicant against *Ao* and *Cc* than *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Blumea balsamifera*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*, and *Vitex negundo* (199). All oils of Lamiaceae tested by Djibo *et al.* (72) were toxic to adults of *Cm*; *Ocimum basilicum* was three times more toxic than *Hyptis spicigera* and fourteen times more toxic than *Hyptis suaveolens*. *Ocimum basilicum* was more toxic than *Tagetes minuta* and *Piper nigrum* to eggs and adults of *Cm* (141).

For *Cymbopogon*, a ranking in the degree of effectiveness is not evident. Bhaduri *et al.* (36) showed that *Cymbopogon citratus* and *Cymbopogon nardus* were more effective than seven non-volatile oils against oviposition of *Cm*. Adebayo and Gbolade (2) found that *Cymbopogon citratus*, *Eugenia uniflora*, *Lantana camara* and *Lippia adoensis* completely inhibited oviposition and adult emergence of *Cm*, whereas *Eupatorium odoratum* was less effective. *Cymbopogon schoenanthus* and *Lavandula* spp. were very toxic to *Cm*, causing paralysis and death at low dosages, whereas, on the other hand *Cymbopogon citratus*, *Cymbopogon nardus*, *Cedrus* spp., *Diplophium africanum*, *Eucalyptus citriodora* and *Lippia multiflora* were less toxic (106). Richa *et al.* (263) found that *Ocimum basilicum* and *Pelargonium* spp. were more effective in causing adult mortality of *Cc* than *Cymbopogon citratus*, *Cymbopogon nardus* and *Galega* spp. whereas *Citrus limon* and *Eucalyptus* spp. were not effective at all.

For the family of the Rutaceae, some contradicting results have been found. *Citrus aurantifolia*, *Citrus limon*, *Citrus paradisi* and *Citrus reticulata* caused complete adult mortality for *Cm*, whereas *Citrus sinensis* and *Citrus X tangelo* were not toxic (324).

*Citrus paradisi* completely inhibited egg hatch of *Cm* while *Citrus sinensis* was less effective (89). However, Don-Pedro (73) found that *Citrus sinensis* was more effective against *Cm* and *Dm* adults than *Citrus paradisi* and Richa *et al.* found that *Citrus limon* had no effect on mortality of *Cc* (263).

*Acorus calamus* is often tested, but never compared to other oils. *Acorus calamus* oils from three origins differed in efficacy, but at high doses they were all completely toxic to adults of *Cph* (246).

#### 4.4 DURATION OF THE EFFECTS

Contradictory results have been found for the duration of the effect of volatile oils. The oils are often found effective for only a short time, with no residual action. Citrus peel oil treatment caused 100% mortality of *Cm* and *Dm* adults at one hour after application, but the oil lost all activity within 24 hours and did not show any residual activity on eggs or larvae. The activity of lime-peel oil was dependent on the time interval between application of the oil and the start of the bioassay (77). *Dennettia tripetala* and *Piper guineense* achieved complete adult mortality within one week but these and other (*Xylopia aethiopica* and *Monodora myristica*) volatile oils were not effective as grain protectants because they did allow the development of an F1 generation (215).

However, for some volatile oils a longer lasting effect has been found. *Piper guineense* (216) *Cymbopogon citratus* and *Cymbopogon nardus* were effective against *Cm* for up to 90 days (36). *Citrus paradisi* and *Citrus sinensis* retained their effect up to 150 days after treatment (89). *Acorus calamus* showed a long lasting residual effect and could ensure the storage room to be free from pulse beetles for many months (351).

Emergence of *Cm* from seeds treated with peel oils of eight citrus species was low until 312 days after treatment (323).

Generally, the duration of exposure of the beetles to the oil is more important than the applied dosage of the oil as a factor affecting the efficiency (87). The response after treatment with *Acorus calamus* was correlated to an increase of the exposure time rather than to an increase in dose (279). This was indicated by the increase of beetle mortality after an increasing period of exposure at a certain dosage (278). The  $LC_{50}$  for *Callistemon citrinus* and *Eupatorium capillifolium* for adults of *Cm* decreased with exposure time (25).

#### 4.5 EFFECTS ON THE STORED PRODUCT

The effects of volatile oils on stored seeds are minimal because the oils usually do not need to make contact with the seeds to be effective. None of the investigated preparations of plant origin had a negative influence on wheat seed germination (138). Formulations of *Acorus calamus* were non-hazardous and did not impair seed germination (351). Edible volatile oils could be very useful on farm level in developing countries as potential control agents against storage beetles. They could play an important role in stored-grain protection, reducing the need for, and risk associated with, the use of insecticides (293).

#### 4.6 CONCLUSION

Volatile oils are effective against storage beetles but their period of action is usually not long because they quickly evaporate unless airtight structures are used for storage.

Volatile oils mainly affect adult beetles. The effect can be either repellent or toxic, but due to laboratory set-ups the toxic effect is often overestimated. Through the adults, oviposition is affected and oil vapours can affect larvae and eggs.

Application is easy, but should be repeated for long term protection. The insecticide does not usually need to touch the stored product, so the product is mostly unaffected by the treatment. To obtain large enough quantities of volatile oil, large quantities of plants, distillation equipment and a lot of work are needed.





5 NON-VOLATILE OILS

Non-volatile oil, used as a coating for seeds, can effectively protect these seeds against insect pests during storage. The film of oil prevents the attachment of the egg to the seed coat and plugs the respiratory systems of eggs and adult beetles. Oils can be extracted mechanically or by hand from seeds cheaper than the stored product or from seeds of non-crop plants. To obtain enough oil for treatment, large quantities of plant material are needed and the extraction and application of non-volatile oils are not easily done. However, most of the oils are very effective and retain their effectiveness over a long period. All plants discussed in this chapter and listed in table 5 are used for their non-volatile oil unless stated otherwise.

Table 5: Plants of which the non-volatile oil is used against storage insects, the quantity of oil used and its effect.

| Plant (sub-) family | Plant species         | Quantity ~  | Beetle species ^ | Affected stage # |    |    |    |    |    | Reference |     |     |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----|-----|
|                     |                       |             |                  | A                | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  |           | P   |     |
| Arecaceae           | <i>Cocos nucifera</i> | 1-20        | <i>Ao, Cc</i>    | *!               | *! |    |    |    |    |           | 199 |     |
|                     |                       | 10          | <i>Ao, Cm</i>    | !!               | !! |    |    |    |    | **        | 271 |     |
|                     |                       | 1-4         | <i>Ca</i>        |                  | *! |    |    |    | *! | *!        | 157 |     |
|                     |                       | 5-10        | <i>Cc</i>        | !!               | !! | !! |    | !! | !! |           | 11  |     |
|                     |                       | 3           | <i>Cc</i>        | **               | *! | *! |    |    |    |           | 32  |     |
|                     |                       | 0.5-3       | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 33  |     |
|                     |                       | 10          | <i>Cc</i>        | !!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 127 |     |
|                     |                       | 10          | <i>Cc</i>        | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 128 |     |
|                     |                       | 0.5%        | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 190 |     |
|                     |                       | 50 g/kg     | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 193 |     |
|                     |                       | 0.5-5       | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 201 |     |
|                     |                       | 1-4         | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 294 |     |
|                     |                       | 2-4         | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    | *! |    |    |    | *!        | 295 |     |
|                     |                       | 5-7.5       | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 298 |     |
|                     |                       | 1-5         | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    | *! |    |    |    | *!        | *!  | 299 |
|                     |                       | 1-3         | <i>Cc</i>        |                  |    | *! |    |    |    | *!        | 306 |     |
|                     |                       | 1-8, 3 g/kg | <i>Cc, Cm</i>    |                  |    |    |    |    |    | *!        | 111 |     |
|                     |                       | 150 µg/bean | <i>Cc, Cm</i>    |                  |    |    |    | *! |    |           |     | 352 |
|                     |                       | 1-10 g/kg   | <i>Cc, So</i>    |                  |    | *! | *! | *! |    |           | *!  | 292 |
|                     |                       | 3%          | <i>Cc, Sz</i>    |                  |    | *! |    |    |    |           |     | 200 |
|                     |                       | 2-8 g/kg    | <i>Cm</i>        |                  |    | *! |    |    |    |           |     | 36  |
|                     |                       | 3.5-14      | <i>Cm</i>        |                  |    | ** | *! | *! |    |           |     | 74  |
|                     |                       | 1.75-14     | <i>Cm</i>        |                  |    |    |    | *! | *! |           |     | 75  |
|                     |                       | Dipped      | <i>Cm</i>        |                  |    | ** | ** | *! |    |           |     | 76  |
|                     |                       | 5           | <i>Cm</i>        |                  |    | *! | *! |    |    | *!        | *!  | 181 |
|                     |                       | 2.5-10      | <i>Cm</i>        |                  |    | ** |    | ** |    |           | *!  | 203 |
| 2.5-10              | <i>Cm</i>             |             |                  |                  |    |    |    | ** | ** | 204       |     |     |

| Plant family | Plant species                      | Quantity     | Beetle                   | A    | O         | E  | H  | L  | M  | P   | Ref. |     |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------|-----------|----|----|----|----|-----|------|-----|
| Arecaceae    | <i>Cocos nucifera</i><br>Continued | 1.5 g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>                |      | *!        |    | *! |    |    |     | 256  |     |
|              |                                    | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>                |      | *!        |    | !! |    | !! |     | 290  |     |
|              |                                    | 1-8          | <i>Cm</i>                |      |           |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 305 |
|              |                                    | 5-10         | <i>Cm</i>                |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 341 |
|              |                                    | 4-8 g/kg     | <i>Cr</i>                |      | *!        |    |    |    |    |     |      | 250 |
|              |                                    | 1-5          | <i>Zs</i>                |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 283 |
|              |                                    | Arecaceae    | <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> | 5-10 | <i>Cc</i> | !! | !! | *! |    | *!  | !!   |     |
| 10           | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      | *!        |    |    |    |    |     |      | 128 |
| 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      | *!        |    | ** |    |    |     |      | 136 |
| 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 144 |
| 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      | **        | ** |    |    |    |     |      | 145 |
| 10           | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      | *!        |    |    |    |    |     |      | 146 |
| 2-4          | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      |           | ** |    |    |    |     | *!   | 295 |
| 2-8          | <i>Cc</i>                          |              |                          |      | **        |    | !! |    | !! |     |      | 342 |
| 150 µg/bean  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>                      |              |                          |      |           |    | *! |    |    |     |      | 352 |
| 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, Cm, So</i>                  |              |                          |      | *!        | ** | *! |    |    | *!  |      | 292 |
| 1-8          | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 111 |
| 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      | **        |    | ** |    |    | *!  |      | 203 |
| 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    | *!  | **   | 204 |
| 0.25-8       | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      | *!        |    | *! |    | ** |     |      | 235 |
| 5            | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 268 |
| 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      | *!        |    | !! |    | !! |     |      | 290 |
| 1.5-3 g/kg   | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 293 |
| 1-8          | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 305 |
| 2.5-30       | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      | *!        | *! |    |    |    | *!  |      | 334 |
| 5            | <i>Cm</i>                          |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 341 |
| 6            | <i>Cm, Rd, So, Tca, Tg</i>         |              |                          |      |           |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 8   |
| 1            | <i>Zs</i>                          |              | *!                       | *!   |           |    |    | *! |    | 118 |      |     |
| 1-5          | <i>Zs</i>                          |              | !!                       |      |           | !! |    | !! |    | 283 |      |     |
| Asteraceae   | <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>        | 5-40 ml/l    | <i>Cc</i>                |      | *!        |    |    |    | *! |     | 5    |     |
|              |                                    | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>                |      | *!        |    | *! |    |    |     | 136  |     |
|              |                                    | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>                |      |           |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 144 |
|              |                                    | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>                |      | **        | ** |    |    |    |     |      | 145 |
|              |                                    | 10           | <i>Cc</i>                |      | *!        |    |    |    |    |     |      | 146 |
|              |                                    | 2.5-10       | <i>Cc</i>                |      | **        | *! |    |    |    | *!  |      | 272 |
|              |                                    | 1-3          | <i>Cc</i>                |      | *!        |    |    |    |    | *!  |      | 306 |
|              |                                    | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, So</i>            |      | *!        | ** | *! |    |    | *!  |      | 292 |
|              |                                    | 5            | <i>Cm</i>                |      | *!        | *! |    | *! | *! |     |      | 181 |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family | Plant species                            | Quantity     | Beetle            | A        | O  | E  | H  | L  | M    | P   | Ref. |
|--------------|--|--------------|-------------------|----------|----|----|----|----|------|-----|------|
| Asteraceae   | <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i><br>continued | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>         | **       |    | ** |    |    | *!   |     | 203  |
|              |  | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>         |          |    |    |    |    | ***  |     | 204  |
|              |  | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>         | *!       |    | !! |    | !! |      |     | 290  |
| Asteraceae   | <i>Guizotia abyssinica</i>               | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>         | **       |    | *! |    |    | *!   |     | 203  |
|              |  | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>         |          |    |    |    |    | *!   | **  | 204  |
| Asteraceae   | <i>Helianthus annuus</i>                 | 5            | <i>Ao</i>         |          |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 338  |
|              |  | 1-4          | <i>Ca</i>         | **       |    |    |    |    | ***  |     | 157  |
|              |  | 5-40 ml/l    | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    |    |    |    | *!   |     | 5    |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    | *! |    |    |      |     | 136  |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |          |    |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 144  |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | ****     |    |    |    |    |      |     | 145  |
|              |  | 10           | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    |    |    |    |      |     | 146  |
|              |  | 0.5-5        | <i>Cc</i>         |          |    |    |    |    | **   |     | 201  |
|              |  | 2.5-10       | <i>Cc</i>         | ** *!    |    |    |    | !! |      |     | 272  |
|              |  | 2-4          | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 295  |
|              |  | 1-3          | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 306  |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i> | *! *!    |    |    |    |    |      |     | 251  |
|              |  | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, So</i>     | *! *! *! |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 292  |
|              |  | 3 g/kg       | <i>Cm</i>         |          |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 111  |
|              |  | 2-30         | <i>Cm</i>         |          |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 255  |
| 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>                                |              | **                |          | *! |    |    | *! | 290  |     |      |
| Bombacaceae  | <i>Ceiba pentandra</i>                   | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, So</i>     | **       | ** | *! |    |    | *!   |     | 292  |
|              |  | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>         | **       |    | !! |    | !! |      | 290 |      |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Brassica juncea</i>                   | 1-4          | <i>Ca</i>         | **       |    |    |    |    | ***  |     | 157  |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       | ** | *! |    | *! | *!   |     | 11   |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |          |    |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 144  |
|              |  | 1-4          | <i>Cc</i>         |          |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 294  |
|              |  | 2-4          | <i>Cc</i>         | **       |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 295  |
|              |  | 1-5          | <i>Cc</i>         | **       |    |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 299  |
|              |  | 1-3          | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    |    |    | !! |      |     | 306  |
|              |  | 2-8          | <i>Cc</i>         | **       |    | !! |    | !! |      |     | 342  |
|              |  | 150 µg/bean  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |          |    |    | !! |    |      |     | 352  |
| Brassicaceae | <i>Brassica spp.</i>                     | 1-4          | <i>Ca</i>         | **       |    |    |    |    | **** |     | 157  |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       | ** | !! |    | *! | *!   |     | 11   |
|              |  | 3            | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       | *! | *! |    |    |      |     | 32   |
|              |  | 0.5-3        | <i>Cc</i>         |          |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 33   |
|              |  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | *!       |    | *! |    |    |      |     | 136  |

| Plant family     | Plant species                     | Quantity    | Beetle        | A  | O  | E | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| Brassicaceae     | <i>Brassica</i> spp.<br>continued | 5-10        | <i>Cc</i>     | ** | ** |   |    |    |    |    | 145  |     |
|                  |                                   | 10          | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | !  |   |    |    |    |    | 146  |     |
|                  |                                   | 5-10        | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | !! | !! |      | 148 |
|                  |                                   | 0.5%        | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    |    | *    | 190 |
|                  |                                   | 50 g/kg     | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | !! |      | 193 |
|                  |                                   | 0.5-5       | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *  | !    | 201 |
|                  |                                   | 0.25-1%     | <i>Cc</i>     |    | *  | ! |    |    |    | *  | !    | 231 |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    | * | !  |    |    |    |      | 260 |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cc</i>     |    | *  | ! | *  | !  |    | !! |      | 272 |
|                  |                                   | 1-4         | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    |    | *    | 294 |
|                  |                                   | 2-4         | <i>Cc</i>     |    | ** |   |    |    |    |    | *    | 295 |
|                  |                                   | 5-7.5       | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    |    | *    | 298 |
|                  |                                   | 1-5         | <i>Cc</i>     |    | *  | ! |    |    |    | *  | !    | 299 |
|                  |                                   | 15          | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | !! |      | 6   |
|                  |                                   | 2-8 g/kg    | <i>Cm</i>     |    | *  | ! |    |    |    |    |      | 36  |
|                  |                                   | 2.5, 3 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    |    | *    | 111 |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cm</i>     |    | ** | * | *  | !  | *  | *  | *    | 203 |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *  | !    | **  |
| 2-30             | <i>Cm</i>                         |             |               |    |    |   |    | !! |    |    | 255  |     |
| Brassicaceae     | <i>Eruca vesicaria</i>            | 2-4         | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | !  |   |    |    |    | *  | 295  |     |
|                  |                                   | 1-3         | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | !  |   |    |    | !! |    | 306  |     |
| Brassicaceae     | <i>Raphanus sativus</i>           | 1-3         | <i>Cc</i>     | ** |    |   |    |    | *  | !  | 306  |     |
| Chusiaceae       | <i>Calophyllum inophyllum</i>     | 1-3         | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *  | * | !  | !! | !! |    | 129  |     |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *  | * | !  | !! | !! |    | 203  |     |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | *  | !  | **   | 204 |
| Dipterocarpaceae | <i>Shorea robusta</i>             | 3-5 g/kg    | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *  | 111  |     |
|                  |                                   | 3-5         | <i>Cm</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | ** | 229  |     |
| Euphorbiaceae    | <i>Jatropha curcas</i>            | 1-3         | <i>Cm</i>     | ** | *  | * | !  | !! | !! |    | 129  |     |
| Euphorbiaceae    | <i>Jatropha indica</i>            | 10          | <i>Cm, Sz</i> |    |    |   |    |    |    | !! | 22   |     |
| Euphorbiaceae    | <i>Ricinus communis</i>           | 10          | <i>Ao, Cm</i> | !! | !! |   |    |    |    | ** | 271  |     |
|                  |                                   | 5-10        | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | !  |   | !! |    |    |    | 136  |     |
|                  |                                   | 5-10        | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    | !! | *  | !    | 144 |
|                  |                                   | 5-10        | <i>Cc</i>     | ** | *  | ! |    |    |    |    |      | 145 |
|                  |                                   | 10          | <i>Cc</i>     | *  | !  |   |    |    |    |    |      | 146 |
|                  |                                   | 0.5-5       | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    |   |    |    |    | *  | !    | 201 |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cc</i>     |    |    | * | !  |    |    |    |      | 260 |
|                  |                                   | 2.5-10      | <i>Cc</i>     |    | *  | ! | *  | !  | !! |    |      | 272 |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family     | Plant species                        | Quantity      | Beetle            | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|----|
| Euphorbiaceae    | <i>Ricinus communis</i><br>continued | 1-3           | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    | !! |    | 306  |     |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-15          | <i>Cc</i>         | !! | !! |    | *! |    | !! |    | 355  |     |    |
|                  |                                      | 2-8 g/kg      | <i>Cm</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 36   |     |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-8           | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 111 |    |
|                  |                                      | 2.5-10        | <i>Cm</i>         |    | ** |    | *! |    | !! |    |      | 203 |    |
|                  |                                      | 2.5-10        | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | **   | 204 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-8           | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 305 |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Cm, Cph</i>    |    | *! |    |    |    |    | !! |      | 222 |    |
|                  |                                      | 4-8 g/kg      | <i>Cr</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    |    |      | 250 |    |
| Leguminosae-     | <i>Senna occidentalis</i>            | 10            | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! |    | *! | *! |    | 165  |     |    |
| Caesalpinioideae |                                      | 10            | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! |    | *! |    |    | 180  |     |    |
| Leguminosae-     | <i>Arachis hypogaea</i>              | 10            | <i>Ao, Cm</i>     | !! | !! |    |    |    |    | ** | 271  |     |    |
| Papilionoideae   |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Ba, Cm</i>     |    | *! | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 171 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-4           | <i>Ca</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 157 |    |
|                  |                                      | 3             | <i>Cc</i>         |    | ** | *! | *! |    |    |    |      | 32  |    |
|                  |                                      | 0.5-3         | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 33  |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    | !! |    |    |    |      | 136 |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 144 |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Cc</i>         |    | ** | ** |    |    |    |    |      | 145 |    |
|                  |                                      | 10            | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    |    |      | 146 |    |
|                  |                                      | 0.5%          | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 190 |    |
|                  |                                      | 50 g/kg       | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | !!   | 193 |    |
|                  |                                      | 0.5-5         | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! |      | 201 |    |
|                  |                                      | 2.5-10        | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | ** |    |    |    |    |      | 260 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-4           | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 294 |    |
|                  |                                      | 2-4           | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | ** |    |    |    |    | *!   | 295 |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-7.5         | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 298 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-5           | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | *! |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 299 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-3           | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | *! |    |    |    | *! |      | 306 |    |
|                  |                                      | 2-8           | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | ** |    | !! |    | !! |      | 342 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-10, 3 g/kg  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |    |    | *! |    |    |    |    | !!   | 111 |    |
|                  |                                      | 150 µg/bean   | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |    |    |    |    | *! |    |    |      | 352 |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i> |    |    | ** | *! |    |    |    |      | 251 |    |
|                  |                                      | 1-10 g/kg     | <i>Cc, So</i>     |    |    | ** | *! | *! |    |    | *!   | 292 |    |
|                  |                                      | 5-10          | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    | !! |    |    |      | 17  |    |
|                  |                                      | 5             | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 20 |
|                  |                                      | 2-8 g/kg      | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! |    |    |    |    |      |     | 36 |
|                  |                                      | Flour pellets | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! | *! |    |    | !! | *!   |     | 42 |

| Plant family                   | Plant species                        | Quantity                       | Beetle             | A  | O             | E  | H  | L  | MP | Ref. |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----|---------------|----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae | <i>Arachis hypogaea</i><br>continued | 5                              | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    |    |    | *! | 52   |     |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 10 25 g/kg                     | <i>Cm</i>          | *! | *!            |    | *! |    | *! | 60   |     |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 10                             | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *!            |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 61  |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 3.5-14                         | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | *!            | *! |    |    |    |      | 74  |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 1.75-14                        | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    | *! | *! |    |      | 75  |     |     |
|                                |                                      | Dipped                         | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | **            | *! |    |    |    |      | 76  |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 7                              | <i>Cm</i>          | ** | *!            |    |    |    |    | *!   | 77  |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 1-5                            | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *!            | *! |    | *! | *! |      | 181 |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 2.5-10                         | <i>Cm</i>          |    | **            |    | ** |    |    | *!   | 203 |     |     |
|                                |                                      | 2.5-10                         | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    |    |    |    | **   | **  | 204 |     |
|                                |                                      | 5-6                            | <i>Cm</i>          | !! |               |    |    |    |    |      |     | 217 |     |
|                                |                                      | 0.25-8                         | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *!            |    | *! |    |    | **   |     | 235 |     |
|                                |                                      | 5                              | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 239 |     |
|                                |                                      | 2-30                           | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 255 |     |
|                                |                                      | 0.4-0.8 g/kg                   | <i>Cm</i>          |    | **            |    | *! |    |    | *!   |     | 290 |     |
|                                |                                      | 1-8                            | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    |    |    |    | !!   | *!  | 305 |     |
|                                |                                      | 2.5-30                         | <i>Cm</i>          |    | *!            | *! |    |    |    | !!   |     | 334 |     |
|                                |                                      | 1-5                            | <i>Cm</i>          |    |               |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 341 |     |
|                                |                                      | 5 ml/l                         | <i>Cm, Tco</i>     |    |               |    |    |    |    |      |     | *!  | 354 |
|                                |                                      | 10                             | <i>Cm, Sz</i>      |    |               |    |    |    |    |      | !!  | 22  |     |
|                                |                                      | 4-8 g/kg                       | <i>Cr</i>          |    | *!            |    |    |    |    |      |     | 250 |     |
|                                |                                      | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae | <i>Glycine max</i> | 5  | <i>Ao</i>     |    |    |    |    |      |     | *!  | 30  |
|                                |                                      |                                |                    | 10 | <i>Ao, Cm</i> | !! | !! |    |    |      |     | **  | 271 |
| 1-4                            | <i>Ca</i>                            |                                |                    |    | **            |    |    |    |    | **   | **  | 157 |     |
| 3                              | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    | ** | *!            | *! |    |    |    |      |     | 32  |     |
| 0.5-3                          | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    |               |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 33  |     |
| 5-15                           | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    |               |    |    |    |    | !!   |     | 57  |     |
| 0.25-1%                        | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    | *!            |    |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 231 |     |
| 1-4                            | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    | *!            |    | *! |    |    | **   |     | 265 |     |
| 2-4                            | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    | **            |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 295 |     |
| 1-5                            | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    | *!            |    |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 299 |     |
| 1-5                            | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    |               |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 303 |     |
| 1-3                            | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    | **            |    |    |    |    | !!   |     | 306 |     |
| 2-8                            | <i>Cc</i>                            |                                |                    |    | **            |    | !! |    | !! |      |     | 342 |     |
| 150 µg/bean                    | <i>Cc, Cm</i>                        |                                |                    |    |               |    |    | ** |    |      |     | 352 |     |
| 1-10 g/kg                      | <i>Cc, So</i>                        |                                |                    |    | *!            | ** | *! |    |    |      | *!  | 292 |     |
| 2.5-10                         | <i>Cm</i>                            |                                |                    |    | **            |    | *! |    |    | *!   |     | 203 |     |
| 2.5-10                         | <i>Cm</i>                            |                                |                    |    |               |    |    |    |    | **   | **  | 204 |     |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family                   | Plant species                   | Quantity     | Beetle         | A | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae | <i>Glycine max</i><br>continued | 2-30         | <i>Cm</i>      |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 255  |     |
|                                |                                 | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>      |   | ** |    | !! |    | !! |    | 290  |     |
|                                |                                 | 5-10         | <i>Cm, Cph</i> |   | *! |    |    |    | !! |    | 222  |     |
|                                |                                 | 4-8 g/kg     | <i>Cr</i>      |   | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 250  |     |
|                                |                                 | 1-5          | <i>Zs</i>      |   | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | *!   | 283 |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae | <i>Pongamia pinnata</i>         | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! |    | !! |    |    |    | 136  |     |
|                                |                                 | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>      |   |    |    |    |    | !! | *! | 144  |     |
|                                |                                 | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>      |   | ** | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 145 |
|                                |                                 | 10           | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! |    |    |    |    |    |      | 146 |
|                                |                                 | 10-200       | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 206 |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cc</i>      |   |    |    | *! |    |    |    |      | 260 |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! | *! |    |    | !! |    |      | 272 |
|                                |                                 | 2-8 g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>      |   | !! |    |    |    |    |    |      | 36  |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>      |   | ** |    | ** |    | !! |    |      | 203 |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>      |   |    |    |    |    | !! | ** |      | 204 |
| Linaceae                       | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i>      | 1-4          | <i>Ca</i>      |   | ** |    |    |    | ** | ** | 157  |     |
|                                |                                 | 5-40 ml/l    | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! |    |    |    | *! |    | 5    |     |
|                                |                                 | 10           | <i>Cc</i>      |   |    |    |    |    |    | ** | 111  |     |
|                                |                                 | 0.5-2 ml     | <i>Cc</i>      |   | ** |    |    |    |    |    |      | 184 |
|                                |                                 | 1-3          | <i>Cc</i>      |   | ** |    |    |    |    | *! |      | 306 |
|                                |                                 | 10           | <i>Cc, Cm</i>  |   | *! | *! | *! |    | *! | *! | *!   | 245 |
| Malvaceae                      | <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>       | 1-4          | <i>Ca</i>      |   | *! |    |    |    | *! | *! | 157  |     |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! | *! |    | !! |    |    | 272  |     |
|                                |                                 | 1-4          | <i>Cc</i>      |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! |      | 294 |
|                                |                                 | 2-8          | <i>Cc</i>      |   | *! |    | !! |    | !! |    |      | 342 |
|                                |                                 | 5-15         | <i>Cc</i>      |   | !! | *! | ** |    | *! |    |      | 355 |
|                                |                                 | 150 µg/bean  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>  |   |    |    | *! |    |    |    |      | 352 |
|                                |                                 | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, So</i>  |   | *! | ** | *! |    |    | *! |      | 292 |
|                                |                                 | 10           | <i>Cm</i>      |   | *! | *! | *! |    | *! |    |      | 60  |
|                                |                                 | 10           | <i>Cm</i>      |   | ** |    |    |    | *! |    |      | 61  |
|                                |                                 | 3-5 g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>      |   |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 111 |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>      |   | ** |    | ** |    | *! |    |      | 203 |
|                                |                                 | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>      |   |    |    |    |    | ** | ** |      | 204 |
|                                |                                 | 3-5          | <i>Cm</i>      |   |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 229 |
|                                |                                 | 2-30         | <i>Cm</i>      |   |    |    |    |    |    | *! |      | 255 |
|                                |                                 | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>      |   | ** |    | !! |    | !! |    |      | 290 |



| Plant family | Plant species                          | Quantity    | Beetle                          | A   | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |     |
|--------------|--|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|
| Malvaceae    | <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i><br>continued | 1           | Zs                              | *!  | *! |    |    |    |    | *! | 118  |     |     |
|              |  | 1-5         | Zs                              | !!  |    |    | *! |    | !! |    | 283  |     |     |
| Meliaceae    | <i>Azadirachta indica</i>              | 5-100 g/l   | Ao, Cc                          | *!  | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 199  |     |     |
|              |  | 2.5-7.5     | Ao, Zs                          | !!  |    |    |    |    |    |    | 47   |     |     |
|              |  | 1-3         | Ca, Cc, Cm                      | **  | *! |    |    |    |    |    |      | 282 |     |
|              |  | 1-10        | Ca, Cc, Cm, Rd, Sz,<br>Tca, Tco | *!  | *! |    | *! |    |    |    |      | 275 |     |
|              |  | 5-40 ml/l   | Cc                              |     | *! |    |    |    |    | !! |      | 5   |     |
|              |  | 5-10        | Cc                              | !!  | !! | !! |    | !! | !! | !! |      | 11  |     |
|              |  | 10          | Cc                              |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | !!   | 64  |     |
|              |  | 10          | Cc                              |     | *! |    |    |    |    |    |      | 128 |     |
|              |  | 5-10        | Cc                              |     | !! |    | !! |    |    |    |      | 136 |     |
|              |  | 5-10        | Cc                              |     |    |    |    |    |    | !! | *!   | 144 |     |
|              |  | 5-10        | Cc                              |     | ** | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 145 |     |
|              |  | 10          | Cc                              |     |    | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 146 |     |
|              |  | 0.5-2 ml    | Cc                              |     |    | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 184 |     |
|              |  | 10-50 g/kg  | Cc                              |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 228 |
|              |  | 1-3%        | Cc                              |     | *! | ** |    |    |    |    |      |     | 244 |
|              |  | 2.5-10      | Cc                              |     |    |    | ** |    |    |    |      |     | 260 |
|              |  | 2.5-10      | Cc                              |     |    | *! | *! |    |    | !! |      |     | 272 |
|              |  | 10          | Cc, Cm                          |     | !! | *! | *! |    | !! | !! | *!   |     | 245 |
|              |  | 3%          | Cc, Sz                          |     | *! |    |    |    |    |    |      |     | 200 |
|              |  | 2-8 g/kg    | Cm                              |     |    | *! |    |    |    |    |      |     | 36  |
|              |  | 25 g/kg     | Cm                              |     | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | *!   |     | 60  |
|              |  | 1-10        | Cm                              |     |    | !! |    | !! |    | !! |      |     | 63  |
|              |  | 1-3%        | Cm                              |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |      | *!  | 111 |
|              |  | 2-3         | Cm                              |     | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | *!   |     | 124 |
|              |  | 1-3         | Cm                              |     | ** | *! |    | !! |    | !! |      |     | 129 |
|              |  | 2.5-20 g/kg | Cm                              |     |    | !! |    |    |    | !! |      |     | 161 |
|              |  | 2.5-10      | Cm                              |     |    | ** | *! |    |    | !! |      |     | 203 |
|              |  | 2.5-10      | Cm                              |     |    |    |    |    |    | !! | **   |     | 204 |
|              |  | 0.25-8      | Cm                              |     |    | !! |    | *! |    | *! |      |     | 235 |
|              |  | 2%          | Cm                              |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |      | **  | 255 |
|              |  | 1.5 g/kg    | Cm                              |     |    | *! |    | *! |    |    |      |     | 256 |
|              |  | 10          | Cm, Sz                          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    | !!   |     | 22  |
|              |  | 5 ml/l      | Cm, Tco                         |     |    | *! |    |    |    | *! | *!   |     | 354 |
|              |  | 4-8 g/kg    | Cr                              |     |    | *! |    |    |    |    |      |     | 250 |
|              |  | Meliaceae   | <i>Melia azedarach</i>          | 2-8 | Cc |    | *! |    |    |    | *!   |     | 356 |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family | Plant species          | Quantity     | Beetle            | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P   | Ref. |     |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|-----|
| Oleaceae     | <i>Olea europaea</i>   | 10           | <i>Ao, Cm</i>     | !! | !! |    |    |    |    | **  | 271  |     |
|              |                        | 5-15         | <i>Cc</i>         | !! | *! |    | *! |    | !! |     | 355  |     |
|              |                        | 150 µg/bean  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |    |    |    | *! |    |    |     | 352  |     |
|              |                        | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, So</i>     | *! | *! | *! |    |    | *! |     | 292  |     |
|              |                        | 15           | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 6    |     |
|              |                        | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>         |    | ** |    | !! |    | !! |     | 290  |     |
|              |                        | 2.5-30       | <i>Cm</i>         | ** |    |    |    |    |    |     | 334  |     |
|              |                        | 10           | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 341  |     |
| Pedaliaceae  | <i>Sesamum indicum</i> | 10           | <i>Ao, Cm</i>     | !! | !! |    |    |    |    | **  | 271  |     |
|              |                        | 1-4          | <i>Ca</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    | *! | **  | 157  |     |
|              |                        | 5-40 ml/l    | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    | *! |     | 5    |     |
|              |                        | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | !! | !! | !! |    | *! | !! |     | 11   |     |
|              |                        | 10, 3 g/kg   | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 111  |     |
|              |                        | 10           | <i>Cc</i>         | *! |    |    |    |    |    |     | 128  |     |
|              |                        | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    | *! |    |    |     | 136  |     |
|              |                        | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 144 |
|              |                        | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | ** | ** |    |    |    |    |     |      | 145 |
|              |                        | 10           | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    |     |      | 146 |
|              |                        | 0.5-2 ml     | <i>Cc</i>         |    | ** |    |    |    |    |     |      | 184 |
|              |                        | 0.5-5        | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  |      | 201 |
|              |                        | 0.25-1%      | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 231 |
|              |                        | 1-4          | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 294 |
|              |                        | 2-4          | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    |     | *!   | 295 |
|              |                        | 1-5          | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | *!  | *!   | 299 |
|              |                        | 1-3          | <i>Cc</i>         |    | ** |    |    |    |    | *!  |      | 306 |
|              |                        | 5-15         | <i>Cc</i>         | !! | *! |    | *! |    | !! |     |      | 355 |
|              |                        | 150 µg/bean  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |    |    |    |    | *! |    |     |      | 352 |
|              |                        | 5-10         | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i> | ** | *! |    |    |    |    |     |      | 251 |
|              |                        | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>         | ** | ** | *! |    | *! |    |     |      | 203 |
|              |                        | 2.5-10       | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | **  | **   | 204 |
| 15-20        | <i>Cm</i>              |              |                   |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 341 |      |     |
| Poaceae      | <i>Oryza sativa</i>    | 1-5          | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | !!  | 45   |     |
|              |                        | 1-3          | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! |    |    |    |    | *!  | 306  |     |
|              |                        | 1-8          | <i>Cc</i>         | *! |    |    | !! |    |    |     | 353  |     |
|              |                        | 150 µg/bean  | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |    |    |    | *! |    |    |     | 352  |     |
|              |                        | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, Cm, So</i> | ** | *! | !! |    |    | !! |     | 292  |     |
|              |                        | 3-5 g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!  | 111  |     |

| Plant family | Plant species                    | Quantity     | Beetle            | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|
| Poaceae      | <i>Oryza sativa</i><br>continued | 3-5 mg/kg    | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 229  |     |
|              |                                  | 0.4-0.8 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>         |    | ** |    | !! |    | !! |    | 290  |     |
|              |                                  | 5            | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 341 |
|              |                                  | 1.5-10 g/kg  | <i>Cm, Sz</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 293 |
| Poaceae      | <i>Zea mays</i>                  | 5            | <i>Ao</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 338 |
|              |                                  | 5            | <i>Ao, Zs</i>     |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 309 |
|              |                                  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | *!   | 57  |
|              |                                  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | *! |    | *! |    |    |      | 136 |
|              |                                  | 7.5-12.5     | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    |    |    |    |    | *! | *!   | 144 |
|              |                                  | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         |    | ** | ** |    |    |    |    |      | 145 |
|              |                                  | 10           | <i>Cc</i>         |    |    | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 146 |
|              |                                  | 5-15         | <i>Cc</i>         |    | !! | !! |    | !! |    | !! |      | 355 |
|              |                                  | 5-10         | <i>Cc, Cm, Cr</i> |    | ** | *! |    |    |    |    |      | 251 |
|              |                                  | 1-10 g/kg    | <i>Cc, So</i>     |    | *! | *! | *! |    |    |    | *!   | 292 |
|              |                                  | 0.4-2.5 g/kg | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | ** |    | !! |    | !! |      | 290 |
|              |                                  | 1-5          | <i>Zs</i>         |    | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | *!   | 283 |
| Sapotaceae   | <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>        | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | !! | *! | !! |    | ** | !! |    | 11   |     |
|              |                                  | 2.5-10       | <i>Cc</i>         |    | *! | *! |    |    | !! |    | 272  |     |
|              |                                  | 2-8 g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! |    |    |    |    | 36   |     |
|              |                                  | 1-3          | <i>Cm</i>         |    | ** | ** |    | *! |    | !! | 129  |     |
|              |                                  | 5            | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! | *! |    |    |    | 247  |     |
|              |                                  | 1.5 g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>         |    |    | *! |    | *! |    |    | 256  |     |
|              |                                  | 4-8 g/kg     | <i>Cr</i>         |    |    | *! |    |    |    |    | 250  |     |
| Sapotaceae   | <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i>       | 10           | <i>Cm</i>         | *! | *! |    | *! |    | *! |    | 60   |     |
|              |                                  | 10           | <i>Cm</i>         |    | ** |    |    |    |    | *! | 61   |     |
|              |                                  | 0.25-8       | <i>Cm</i>         |    | *! |    | *! |    | ** |    | 235  |     |
|              | <i>Dalda</i>                     | 5-10         | <i>Cc</i>         | *! | *! | *! |    | *! | !! |    | 11   |     |

~: Quantities in ml oil/kg stored product, unless stated otherwise

^: See table 1

#: A = adult longevity & fecundity, O = oviposition, E = survival of eggs & embryos on the seed surface, H = hatching, L = survival of larvae and pupae inside the seed, M = emergence, P = population numbers & effect on the stored product; \*\* = Measured, but no statistically significant results were found or presented, \*! = Significant decrease, !! = Total inhibition.

## 5.1 DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE AFFECTED

### 5.1.1 EFFECTS ON ADULTS

Non-volatile oils can have negative effects on adult beetles, either through contact toxicity or through deterrence. All oils tested by Salas and Hernández (271) caused complete adult mortality for *Ao* and *Cm*. *Arachis hypogaea* caused high adult mortality for *Cm* (217). *Arachis hypogaea* and *Elaeis guineensis* decreased adult longevity of *Cm*

(334). *Elaeis guineensis* increased adult mortality and reduced reproduction of Zs. The insecticidal effectiveness was determined by the triglyceride component of the oil (118). *Cocos nucifera* (127), *Madhuca longifolia*, *Sesamum indicum*, *Azadirachta indica*, and *Elaeis guineensis* inflicted complete adult mortality for Cc (11). *Glycine max* showed high efficacy against eggs and adult stages of Cc (265). All oils tested by Zewar (355) caused mortality of Cc adults.

### 5.1.2 EFFECTS ON OVIPOSITION

Oviposition can be influenced by treatment of the stored product with non-volatile oil. The decrease in the number of eggs could be due to other causes than just the effect on the longevity of the adult beetle. *Ricinus communis*, *Arachis hypogaea*, *Pongamia pinnata* and *Azadirachta indica* affected oviposition and induced egg mortality for Cc (136). Seed treatment with *Azadirachta indica* (64), *Cocos nucifera* (199), *Madhuca longifolia*, *Sesamum indicum* and *Elaeis guineensis* prevented adults of Cc from laying eggs (11). *Zea mays*, *Arachis hypogaea*, *Helianthus annuus* and *Sesamum indicum* reduced oviposition of Cm, Cc and Cr (251). All oils tested by Sangappa (272) and by Singal and Singh (299) reduced oviposition of Cc significantly and the oils tested by Singh *et al.* (306) did the same for Cm. On bambara groundnut, *Azadirachta indica*, *Elaeis guineensis*, *Arachis hypogaea* and *Vitellaria paradoxa* had a decreasing effect on oviposition of Cm (235). *Azadirachta indica* (161), *Cocos nucifera* and *Madhuca longifolia* deterred oviposition of Cm (256). *Jatropha curcas*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Calophyllum inophyllum* and *Madhuca longifolia* all partly prevented oviposition (129). Oviposition of Cm was completely inhibited after seed treatment with *Pongamia pinnata* (36).

### 5.1.3 EFFECTS ON EGGS AND LARVAE

Most of the efficacy of non-volatile oils can be attributed to the effect on eggs and their attachment to the seed coat. The effect of the oils is at least partly based on mechanical action. Due to the oil layer around treated seeds, eggs cannot be attached effectively to the seed surface. Hatching of first instar larvae is prevented because penetration is more difficult if egg attachment is less secure (75). For Cm, the funnel through which the larvae should hatch into the seed, is clogged by the oil so the larva cannot hatch and dies in the egg stage (55). If the egg had already been laid before treatment of the seed, the oil will plug its micropyle, which causes the embryo inside the egg to die from oxygen starvation (202). The oil could also penetrate the chorion of the egg via the micropyle and cause death of the developing embryo through asphyxiation (161). *Arachis hypogaea* had an ovicidal and suffocating effect on bruchids, with eggs and young larvae being more sensitive than older larvae and nymphs (171). Eggs of one or two days old were killed immediately, whereas in three to five day old eggs death of the developing larvae occurred in minutes (17).

In addition to the mechanical effect, a combination of mechanical and toxic effects could occur. The ovicidal effect of oils of *Arachis hypogaea* and *Cocos nucifera* could be caused by a direct toxic action after penetration of the oil into the egg. However, the effect could also be caused by the reduction of respiratory activity of the egg and by accumulation of toxic metabolites inside it as a result of the oil barrier effect (75). Effects being solely toxic have also been found. *Oryza sativa*, *Shorea robusta* and *Gossypium hirsutum* entered the egg through the micropyles, and the toxic components of the oils destroyed the yolk (229).

However, the way in which the effect is accomplished has not always been elucidated. The insecticidal activity of non-volatile, edible oils and of the active fatty acids

extracted from them, depended mainly on their ovicidal effect (74; 76). For *Cm*, *Carthamus tinctorius*, *Cocos nucifera* and *Arachis hypogaea* caused high mortality of eggs and larvae on the seed surface, but had no effect on individuals that successfully entered the seed. The lack of oil-specific activity indicated the effect to be physical rather than chemical (181). *Azadirachta indica* and its extract effectively reduced egg hatching of *Cm* (203). For *Cc*, *Ricinus communis*, *Arachis hypogaea*, *Pongamia pinnata* and *Azadirachta indica* completely prevented hatching of the eggs (136). *Jatropha curcas*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Calophyllum inophyllum* and *Madhuca longifolia* prevented egg hatching and emergence (129).

## 5.2 COMPARISONS OF BEETLE SPECIES

The effects of different oils can vary when they are tested on different beetle species. *Oryza sativa*, *Glycine max*, *Gossypium hirsutum* and *Elaeis guineensis*, were potential control agents against *Cm*, but they were less effective against *Sz* and *So* (293). *Zea mays*, *Helianthus annuus*, *Arachis hypogaea*, and *Sesamum indicum* significantly reduced adult longevity of *Cm* and *Cc*, whereas only the latter two oils affected *Cr* (251). *So* was best controlled with refined *Elaeis guineensis*, whereas *Tca* and *Tg* were most sensitive to fresh *Elaeis guineensis* and *Cm* was susceptible to both (8). For effective control of *So* and *Sz*, dosages of oil needed are higher than for the control of *Cm* (292).

## 5.3 COMPARISON OF PLANT SPECIES

If different oils are compared, a few general conclusions can be drawn.

- Crude oils are more effective than refined ones from the same plant. Fresh oil of *Elaeis guineensis* was more effective than bleached and refined oil (8). Against *Cc*, purified *Gossypium hirsutum* was not effective (355). Crude oils of *Gossypium hirsutum*, *Glycine max* and *Cocos nucifera* were more effective than refined ones (283). Crude oils tested by Shaaya and Kostjukovsky (292) mostly resulted in fewer eggs laid and fewer emerged adults of *Cc* than after treatment with refined or distilled products made of these oils.

- Non-edible oils seem to be generally more effective than edible oils (203). *Ricinus communis* was more effective than *Glycine max* against *Cm* and *Cph* (222). Among the non-edible oils, *Azadirachta indica* oil is often one of the most effective ones. *Azadirachta indica* was most toxic to adults of *Cc* when compared with *Cocos nucifera* (199) or *Linum usitatissimum* (245). *Azadirachta indica* gave complete protection against *Cc* (64) and of all tested oils, *Azadirachta indica* was the only one that completely prevented oviposition of *Cm* on cowpea (235). *Azadirachta indica* and its extract were more effective than *Ricinus communis*, *Pongamia pinnata* and *Calophyllum inophyllum*, which themselves were more effective than the edible oils of *Sesamum indicum*, *Brassica* spp., *Guizotia abyssinica*, *Gossypium hirsutum*, *Elaeis guineensis*, *Arachis hypogaea*, *Cocos nucifera*, *Carthamus tinctorius* and *Glycine max* (203).

Different mechanisms seem to be involved. *Helianthus annuus* was effective against oviposition of *Cc*, whereas *Glycine max*, *Brassica juncea*, *Arachis hypogaea* and *Oryza sativa* protected against adult emergence and *Eruca vesicaria*, *Cocos nucifera*, *Carthamus tinctorius* and *Ricinus communis* were effective against both (306).

- When edible oils are compared, crude cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*), and Brassicaceae are usually among the most effective ones. *Gossypium hirsutum* was more effective

against *Cm* than *Oryza sativa* and *Shorea robusta* (229). *Brassica* spp. was more effective than *Olea europaea* (6). *Arachis hypogaea*, *Cocos nucifera*, *Brassica* spp., *Sesamum indicum*, *Glycine max* and *Brassica juncea* were all effective against *Cc*. *Brassica* spp. was most effective (299). *Arachis hypogaea* and *Brassica* spp. were more persistent than *Cocos nucifera* (193).

For a few oils, contradictory results have been reported. Both fresh and refined oils of *Elaeis guineensis* were effective against *Cm* and *Rd* (8). *Elaeis guineensis* was the most effective crude oil (283), more effective than *Zea mays* and *Arachis hypogaea* (151). However, *Elaeis guineensis* was found to be the least effective of 10 oils tested by Khaire *et al.* (144), in this article it was found to be less effective than, among others, *Zea mays*. Emergence was prevented, in decreasing order of effectiveness by (non-edible) *Azadirachta indica*, *Pongamia pinnata*, *Ricinus communis*, and seven edible oils (144). However, in other experiments *Pongamia pinnata* was more effective than *Azadirachta indica* (272), *Ricinus communis* and four edible oils (36). According to Singh (305), *Arachis hypogaea* completely prevented emergence of *Cm* whereas *Ricinus communis*, *Cocos nucifera* and *Elaeis guineensis* only caused partial reduction but Pierrard (239) found that *Arachis hypogaea* failed to completely control *Cm*.

#### 5.4 DURATION OF THE EFFECTS

The time scale of the effect aimed for is not the same in every article. Some authors aim for a protection mechanism that works immediately, whereas others intend to keep the level of damage in the stored product below a certain threshold for as long a period as possible. For the immediate knockdown effect on adult beetles, non-volatile oils are usually less suitable.

Non-volatile oils seem to be most effective for intermediate periods of protection, weeks to a few months. In the Sahel, oils diminished infestation only temporarily, whereas in other, more humid regions the method appeared to be effective (20). The protection offered by oils of *Azadirachta indica* and *Pongamia pinnata* lasted almost twice as long as that of edible oils (204). *Pongamia pinnata* completely inhibited oviposition, but its efficacy sharply deteriorated at later stages (>30 days) (36). *Ricinus communis*, *Pongamia pinnata* and *Azadirachta indica* completely protected stored seeds against *Cc* for 33 days and partly up until 100 days. *Arachis hypogaea* prevented egg hatching beyond 33 days (136). *Linum usitatissimum* and *Azadirachta indica* were effective for three and four months respectively (245). The toxic effect of *Cocos nucifera* against *Cc* lasted for at least 10 weeks (127). The effect of *Arachis hypogaea* against *Cm* persisted for 3 months (217). *Oryza sativa* gave complete protection against *Cc* for up to 135 days (45). *Azadirachta indica* effectively protected gram seeds against bruchid damage for at least 135 days (228). If the treatment was repeated after 12 days and after 4 months of storage, *Vitellaria paradoxa* was able to effectively protect seeds stored in jars or sacks (153).

Other authors waited longer and found the effects to last even longer. *Ricinus communis* protected stored cowpea for up to 150 days. *Glycine max* reduced the population build up for up to 90 days (222). With *Gossypium hirsutum*, infestation started at the same time as with *Oryza sativa* and *Shorea robusta*, but it remained almost negligible up until 5 months (229). *Cocos nucifera* protected beans for 4 months against insect infestation and *Arachis hypogaea* and *Brassica* spp. did so for 6 months (190; 193). *Azadirachta indica* gave complete protection against *Cc* for at least 5 months (64). *Azadirachta indica* (63), *Jatropha indica* and *Arachis hypogaea* completely controlled *Cm* and *Sz* for 6 months (22). Seeds treated with *Arachis hypogaea* could be stored for 6 to 12 months

without beetle attack (171). *Glycine max* caused damage to remain below the economic threshold for 8 months (30). *Pongamia pinnata* protected stored red gram for 319 days and remained active afterwards (272).

### 5.5 EFFECTS ON THE STORED PRODUCT

Disadvantages exist if oils are used for long-term storage of seeds. *Zea mays* caused a change of colour in the seeds (309). Products of *Vitellaria paradoxa* became rancid and could therefore be used for sowing seeds only (66). *Azadirachta indica* and *Ricinus communis* had a negative influence on the taste of the beans. *Azadirachta indica* and *Guizotia abyssinica* had a negative effect on seed germination after 6 months of storage (204). Seeds treated with *Cocos nucifera* or with *Arachis hypogaea* failed to germinate (334). Water absorption by stored seeds was affected after oil treatment (355) and the cooking time of oil-treated seeds was prolonged (231). Another disadvantage is the difficulty of applying non-volatile oils especially for greater quantities of beans. If the film around the bean does not completely cover the surface, the efficacy of the oil treatment will be much lower since the mechanical effect of oils is usually the key to their efficacy. A complete film over the seed surface is vital for the success of non-volatile oils as protective agents of stored products (75). A uniform spread of the oil on all grain would maximise the effect (74). Advantageous effects were reported as well. No effect on seed germination was found after treatment with either *Glycine max* or *Zea mays* for 8 months (57) or with *Helianthus annuus* for six months (338), and the palatability and appearance of the beans improved due to their shiny coating.

### 5.6 CONCLUSION

Non-volatile oils have mainly physical effects. They are most effective if they completely cover the surface of the stored seeds and therefore care should be taken to apply them properly. The mechanical action seems to be most effective against eggs, whereas adults are more affected by the chemical action. Larvae and pupae, as they are inside the bean, are generally less sensitive to the effects of oils. The effects of oils on the stored product are numerous, ranging from a slight change of colour to a severe change of taste and inhibition of seed germination. To obtain large enough quantities of oil, great quantities of plant material are needed and lots of work. From one kilo of dry *Azadirachta indica* kernels 75-100 ml of oil can be obtained by hand (21). Most of the edible oils are usually for sale.

## 6 EXTRACTS

Extracting plant material with an appropriate solvent generally results in concentration of active ingredients. Such extracts are therefore often more effective against storage beetles than powders or fresh plants. Usually, the extract is mixed with the beans as a liquid, and the solvent evaporates before the beans are stored. Disadvantages that have been mentioned are that extracts are mostly difficult or laborious to make and yields are usually low. The solvents are mostly not available for low resource farmers and large quantities of plant material are needed. All plants mentioned in this chapter and in table 6 were used as extracts unless stated otherwise.

Table 6: Plants of which extracts are used as protective agents against storage beetles, the solvent, the extracted plant part, the quantity and the effect.

| Plant (sub-) family | Plant species                     | Solvent * | Plant part † | Quantity ~                | Beetle species ^       | Affected stage # |    |    |    |    |    | Reference |     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----|
|                     |                                   |           |              |                           |                        | A                | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  |           | P   |
| Acanthaceae         | <i>Adhatoda vasicia</i>           | B, Et, PE | --           | 40 g/kg                   | <i>Cm</i>              | **               |    |    |    |    | ** | **        | 111 |
| Acanthaceae         | <i>Andrographis paniculata</i>    | Et        | W            | Soaked in 0.125-20%       | <i>Cc</i>              | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 117 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona glabra</i>              | --        | S            | 0.5%                      | <i>Cm</i>              | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 242 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona muricata</i>            | --        | S            | 0.5%                      | <i>Cm</i>              | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 242 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Annona squamosa</i>            | --        | S            | 0.5%                      | <i>Cm</i>              | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 242 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Monodora myristica</i>         | EE        | S            | Rubbed with crude extract | <i>Cm</i>              | !!               | !! |    |    | *! | !! |           | 210 |
| Annonaceae          | <i>Stelechocarpus cauliflorus</i> | --        | S            | 0.5%                      | <i>Cm</i>              | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 242 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Anethum graveolens</i>         | Ac        | S            | 10-50 µg/insect           | <i>Cm, Ls, So, Tco</i> | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 319 |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Carum roxburghianum</i>        | PE        | S            | 1-5                       | <i>Cc</i>              |                  |    |    |    |    |    | !!        | 45  |
| Apiaceae            | <i>Coriandrum sativum</i>         | Ac        | S            | 10-50 µg/insect           | <i>Cm, So</i>          | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 320 |
| Apocynaceae         | <i>Nerium oleander</i>            | PE        | L            | 0.1-5% w:v                | <i>Cc</i>              | *!               | !! |    |    |    | !! |           | 83  |
| Apocynaceae         | <i>Rhazya stricta</i>             | Aq        | L            | 0.1%                      | <i>Cm</i>              | *!               |    |    |    |    | *! | *!        | 84  |
| Apocynaceae         | <i>Strophantus hispidus</i>       | Et        | L            | 10 g/l                    | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>      | *!               |    |    |    |    |    |           | 331 |
| Apocynaceae         | <i>Thevetia peruviana</i>         | PEB       | L, T         | 1 g/ml, 5-15 ml/l         | <i>Cc</i>              | **               |    |    |    |    |    | **        | 230 |
| Arecaceae           | <i>Cocos nucifera</i>             | PE        | Nut shell    | 1-3                       | <i>Cm</i>              | **               | ** | ** | ** | *  | !  |           | 129 |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>        | PEB       | buds, Fl, L  | 1 g/ml, 5-15 ml/l         | <i>Cc</i>              | **               |    |    |    |    |    | **        | 230 |
| Asteraceae          | <i>Artemisia absinthium</i>       | Et        | L            | 0.5-1.0%                  | <i>Ao</i>              |                  |    | ** |    |    | *  | !         | 175 |



| Plant family   | Plant species                   | Solvent          | Part     | Quantity                            | Beetle                     | A  | O  | E  | H  | L  | M   | P  | Ref. |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|------|
| Asteraceae     | <i>Artemisia dracunculus</i>    | --               | --       | 2-8%                                | <i>Ao</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |     | *! | 253  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Chamomilla recutita</i>      | --               | --       | 2-8%                                | <i>Ao</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |     | *! | 253  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Chromolaena odorata</i>      | Et               | L        | 10 g/l                              | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>          | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 331  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Chrysanthemum</i> spp.       | --               | Fl       | 5-100 g/kg                          | <i>Ca</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 139  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Eclipta prostrata</i>        | --               | --       | 10-50%                              | <i>Cc</i>                  |    |    | *! |    |    | *!  |    | 111  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> | B, Et,<br>PE     | --       | 40 g/kg                             | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | ** |    |    |    | *** | *  | 111  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Saussurea lappa</i>          | PE               | R, Rh    | 1-5                                 | <i>Cc</i>                  |    |    |    |    |    |     | !! | 45   |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Sphaeranthus indicus</i>     | PE               | L, T     | 0.001-0.05                          | <i>Cc</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 29   |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Tagetes minuta</i>           | Aq               | R, Fl, L | 0-1000<br>$\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$ | <i>Zs</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 347  |
| Asteraceae     | <i>Tridax precombens</i>        | B, Et,<br>PE     | --       | 40 g/kg                             | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |    |    |    | *!  | *! | 111  |
| Boraginaceae   | <i>Heliotropium bacciferum</i>  | Aq               | T        | 0.1%                                | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |    |    |    | *!  | *! | 84   |
| Brassicaceae   | <i>Lepidium aucheri</i>         | Aq               | S        | 0.1%                                | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |    |    |    | *!  | *! | 84   |
| Capparaceae    | <i>Boscia senegalensis</i>      | Ac               | Fr       | 1000 g/l,<br>5ml                    | <i>Cm, Pt, Sz,<br/>Tca</i> | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 288  |
| Chenopodiaceae | <i>Atriplex lentiformis</i>     | PE               | L        | 0.1-5% w:v                          | <i>Cc</i>                  | *! | *! |    |    |    | !!  |    | 83   |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea carnea</i>           | PEB              | L        | 1 g/ml,<br>5-15 ml/l                | <i>Cc</i>                  |    | !! |    |    |    |     | !! | 230  |
|                |                                 | B, Et,<br>PE     | --       | 40 g/kg                             | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | ** |    |    |    | *** | *  | 111  |
| Convolvulaceae | <i>Ipomoea palmata</i>          | PE               | L        | 0.1-5% w:v                          | <i>Cc</i>                  | !! | *! |    |    |    | !!  |    | 83   |
| Cupressaceae   | <i>Thujopsis dolabrata</i>      | Aq               | Sd       | 1.5-5 mg                            | <i>Cc, Ls, So</i>          | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 7    |
| Cyperaceae     | <i>Cyperus rotundus</i>         | Et               | R        | 100,<br>1.25-10%                    | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | *! |    |    |    |     |    | 3    |
| Euphorbiaceae  | <i>Ricinus communis</i>         | Et               | L        | 0.5-1.0%                            | <i>Ao</i>                  |    |    |    |    | *! |     | *! | 175  |
|                |                                 | Et               | S        | 10 g/l                              | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>          | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 331  |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Hyptis spicigera</i>         | Aq, E,<br>Et, Me | W        | 1 g/ml,<br>0.3-30                   | <i>Ao</i>                  |    | *! |    | *! |    |     |    | 162  |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>        | Et               | L        | 100,<br>1.25-10%                    | <i>Cm</i>                  | ** | *! |    |    |    |     |    | 3    |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Mentha piperita</i>          | --               | --       | 2-8%                                | <i>Ao</i>                  | *! |    |    |    |    |     | *! | 253  |
| Lamiaceae      | <i>Ocimum basilicum</i>         | Es               | L        | 2-10 g/kg                           | <i>Cm, So</i>              | *! |    |    |    |    |     |    | 97   |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family                    | Plant species                     | Solvent   | Part    | Quantity                          | Beetle            | A   | O  | E  | H  | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| Lamiaceae                       | <i>Salvia officinalis</i>         | Aq  | T       | 0.1%                              | <i>Cm</i>         |     | *! |    |    |    | *! | *! | 84   |
| Lamiaceae                       | <i>Thymus serpyllum</i>           | --  | --      | 2-8%                              | <i>Ao</i>         |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 253  |
| Lamiaceae                       | <i>Thymus vulgaris</i>            | --  | --      | 2-8%                              | <i>Ao</i>         |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 253  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | <i>Napoleona imperialis</i>       | PE-Me   | L       | 5 g/kg                            | <i>Cm, Cs, Sz</i> | *** | ** |    |    |    |    | ** | 176  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | <i>Caesalpinia bonduc</i>         | PE  | Fr      | 1-5                               | <i>Cc</i>         |     |    |    |    |    |    | !! | 45   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | <i>Chamaecrista nigricans</i>     | Aq, E,<br>Et, Me                                      | W       | 1 g/ml,<br>0.3-14                 | <i>Ao</i>         |     | *! |    | *! |    |    |    | 162  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | <i>Erythrophleum</i>              | Et  | L       | 10 g/l                            | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i> |     | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 331  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | <i>suaveolens</i>                 | Et  | Bark    | 100,<br>1.25-10%                  | <i>Cm</i>         |     | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | 3    |
| Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | <i>Senna occidentalis</i>         | E   | S (oil) | 10                                | <i>Cm</i>         |     | ** |    |    | ** | *! |    | 165  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Mimosoideae     | <i>Tetrapleura tetraptera</i>     | Es  | Fr      | 2-10 g/kg                         | <i>Cm, So</i>     |     | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 97   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Lonchocarpus salvadorensis</i> | EtO <sub>2</sub> ,<br>CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> | S       | 0.001-0.5%                        | <i>Cm</i>         |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 39   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Melilotus officinalis</i>      | --  | --      | 2-8%                              | <i>Ao</i>         |     |    |    |    |    |    | *! | 253  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Pachyrhizus erosus</i>         | --  | S       | 5-100 g/kg                        | <i>Ca</i>         |     | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | 139  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>         | Aq  | S peels | Bean<br>equivalent                | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |     | ** |    |    |    |    |    | 108  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Pongamia pinnata</i>           | --  | --      | 2%                                | <i>Cc</i>         |     | *! |    |    |    |    |    | 137  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Psoralea corylifolia</i>       | PE  | S       | 1-5                               | <i>Cc</i>         |     |    |    |    |    |    | !! | 45   |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Trigonella foenum-graecum</i>  | Ac, He,<br>Me   | L, S    | 6-30<br>µg/insect,<br>130 µg/bean | <i>Ao, Tca</i>    |     | *! | *! |    |    |    |    | 234  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Vigna angularis</i>            | Aq  | S peels | Bean<br>equivalent                | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |     | ** |    |    |    |    |    | 108  |
| Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | <i>Vigna unguiculata</i>          | Aq  | S peels | Bean<br>equivalent                | <i>Cc, Cm</i>     |     | ** |    |    |    |    |    | 108  |

| Plant family   | Plant species                  | Solvent           | Part     | Quantity                   | Beetle                         | A  | O  | E   | H | L  | M  | P  | Ref. |     |     |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----|----|-----|---|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|
| Liliaceae      | <i>Allium cepa</i>             | PE                | B        | 10-50 g/kg                 | <i>Cc</i>                      |    |    |     |   |    |    | ** | 228  |     |     |
|                |                                | Et                | Scale L  | 100,<br>1.25-10%           | <i>Cm</i>                      | ** | *! |     |   |    |    |    | 3    |     |     |
|                |                                | PE                | --       | 5%                         | <i>Cm</i>                      |    |    |     |   |    |    |    | **   | 111 |     |
| Liliaceae      | <i>Allium sativum</i>          | PE                | B        | 10-50 g/kg                 | <i>Cc</i>                      |    |    |     |   |    |    |    | *!   | 228 |     |
|                |                                | PE                | --       | 1-3%                       | <i>Cm</i>                      |    |    |     |   |    |    |    |      | *!  | 111 |
| Liliaceae      | <i>Gloriosa superba</i>        | --                | R        | 10g/kg                     | <i>Ca</i>                      | ** | ** |     |   |    |    |    |      | 139 |     |
| Malvaceae      | <i>Sida acuta</i>              | Et                | L        | 10 g/l                     | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>              | *! |    |     |   |    |    |    |      | 331 |     |
| Meliaceae      | <i>Aglaiya elliptica</i>       | --                | S        | 0.5%                       | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    |      | 242 |     |
| Meliaceae      | <i>Aphananixis polystachya</i> | PE                | S        | 10-100<br>µg/insect        | <i>Cc</i>                      | *! |    |     |   |    |    |    |      | 330 |     |
|                |                                | Ac, Et,<br>PE     | S        | 0.123 g/l                  | <i>Cc, So, Tca</i>             | *! |    |     |   |    |    |    |      | 329 |     |
| Meliaceae      | <i>Azadirachta indica</i>      | Et                | --       | 0.3-30                     | <i>Ao</i>                      |    | *! |     |   |    |    | *! |      | 162 |     |
|                |                                | --                | --       | 3-15                       | <i>Ao</i>                      |    |    |     |   |    |    |    | *!   | 237 |     |
|                |                                | Et                | S        | 10 g/l                     | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>              |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    |      | 331 |     |
|                |                                | --                | K        | 10%                        | <i>Ca</i>                      |    | *! | **  |   |    |    |    |      | **  | 100 |
|                |                                | --                | --       | 1%                         | <i>Cc</i>                      |    |    | *!  |   |    |    |    |      |     | 137 |
|                |                                | PEB               | L, twigs | 1 g/ml, 5-15               | <i>Cc</i>                      |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    |      | *!  | 230 |
|                |                                | Aq                | K, L     | 0.1%                       | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    | *!   | *!  | 84  |
|                |                                | Aq, Et,<br>Me     | S        | 0.02-1%                    | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | !! | !!! |   | !! |    |    | !!   |     | 169 |
|                |                                | Ac, Aq,<br>Cf, Et | L        | 0.5-3.0%                   | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | !! | !!  |   | !! |    |    | !!   |     | 170 |
|                |                                | He                | K        | 5-200 µl                   | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | !! |     |   | !! | !! | !! |      |     | 259 |
|                |                                | Aq                | L, Fr    | Dipped<br>25-60 g/l        | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | *! | *!  |   |    |    |    | *!   |     | 287 |
|                |                                | Aq                | L, K     | Soaked in<br>fatty residue | <i>Cm, Cpu, So</i>             |    | *! |     |   | *! |    |    | *!   |     | 172 |
|                |                                | Ac, Aq,<br>Et, PE | Fl, L, S | 1-3%                       | <i>Cm, Rd, So,<br/>Tca, Tg</i> |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    |      |     | 275 |
| Meliaceae      | <i>Dysoxylum cauliflorum</i>   | --                | S        | 0.5%                       | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    |      | 242 |     |
| Meliaceae      | <i>Khaya senegalensis</i>      | Et                | W        | 0.3-30                     | <i>Ao</i>                      |    | ** |     |   |    |    | ** |      | 162 |     |
| Meliaceae      | <i>Melia azedarach</i>         | Ac, PE            | Fr       | 1,25-10%                   | <i>Cm</i>                      |    | *! |     |   |    |    |    | !!   | 85  |     |
| Menispermaceae | <i>Cissampelos owariensis</i>  | Et                | L, R     | 10 g/l                     | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>              | *! |    |     |   |    |    |    |      | 331 |     |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

| Plant family   | Plant species                  | Solvent      | Part  | Quantity              | Beetle                     | A  | O  | E | H | L | M  | P  | Ref. |     |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----|----|---|---|---|----|----|------|-----|
| Myrsinaceae    | <i>Embelia ribes</i>           | PE           | S     | 1-5                   | <i>Cc</i>                  |    |    |   |   |   |    | !! | 45   |     |
|                |                                | B, Et,<br>PE | --    | 40 g/kg               | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | ** |   |   |   | ** | ** | 111  |     |
|                |                                |              |       |                       |                            |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |      |     |
| Myrtaceae      | <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>   | Es           | L     | 2-10 g/kg             | <i>Cm, So</i>              | *! |    |   |   |   |    |    | 97   |     |
| Myrtaceae      | <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i> | Es           | L     | 2-10 g/kg             | <i>Cm, So</i>              | ** |    |   |   |   |    |    | 97   |     |
| Myrtaceae      | <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>       | Et           | Fl    | 100,<br>1.25-10%      | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | *! |   |   |   |    |    | 3    |     |
|                |                                | Aq           | Fl    | 0.1%                  | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |   |   |   | *! | *! | 84   |     |
| Piperaceae     | <i>Lepianthes peltata</i>      | Et           | S     | 100,<br>1.25-10%      | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | *! |   |   |   |    |    | 3    |     |
| Piperaceae     | <i>Piper guineense</i>         | Et           | S     | 12.5-37.5<br>g/kg     | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! | !! |   |   |   |    | !! | 178  |     |
|                |                                | PE-Me        | Fr    | 5 g/kg                | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i>         | *! | *! |   |   |   |    | *! | 176  |     |
|                |                                | He           | Fr    | 5-40 g/l,<br>0.5 µl   | <i>Cm, Ls, So,<br/>Tco</i> | *! |    |   |   |   |    | *! | 317  |     |
|                |                                | Es           | Fr    | 2-10 g/kg             | <i>Cm, So</i>              | ** |    |   |   |   |    |    | 97   |     |
| Piperaceae     | <i>Piper nigrum</i>            | --           | --    | 0.25-0.5%             | <i>Cc</i>                  |    |    |   |   |   |    | !! | 111  |     |
|                |                                | MC           | Fr    | 0.15-20<br>µg/insect  | <i>Cc</i>                  | *! |    |   |   |   |    |    | 188  |     |
|                |                                | Aq           | S     | 0.1%                  | <i>Cm</i>                  |    | *! |   |   |   |    | *! | *!   | 84  |
|                |                                | Ac           | Fr    | 140 g,<br>11.3% yield | <i>Cm</i>                  | *! |    |   |   |   |    |    |      | 321 |
|                |                                | Ac           | Corns | 50 g/l, 0.5 µl        | <i>Cm, Ls, So</i>          | *! |    |   |   |   |    | !! |      | 316 |
|                |                                | Ac           | Fr    | 5-40 g/l,<br>0.5 µl   | <i>Cm, Ls, So,<br/>Tco</i> | *! |    |   |   |   |    |    | *!   | 317 |
|                |                                | Et           | Fr    | 3.13-25<br>µg/insect  | <i>Cm, So</i>              | !! |    |   |   |   |    |    |      | 315 |
| Poaceae        | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i>       | --           | --    | 3.5%                  | <i>Ao</i>                  | *! | *! |   |   |   |    |    | 327  |     |
| Poaceae        | <i>Cymbopogon</i> spp.         | Et           | --    | 0.3-30                | <i>Ao</i>                  |    | *! |   |   |   |    | *! | 162  |     |
| Pontederiaceae | <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>    | PE           | L     | 100-400 g/ml          | <i>Cc</i>                  | !! |    |   |   |   |    |    | 257  |     |
|                |                                | Es           | L     | 2-10 g/kg             | <i>Cm, So</i>              | ** |    |   |   |   |    |    | 97   |     |
| Rubiaceae      | <i>Coffea arabica</i>          | Et           | S     | Soaked                | <i>Cc</i>                  | *! | *! |   |   |   |    |    | 266  |     |
| Rubiaceae      | <i>Diodia sarmentosa</i>       | PE-Me        | Fl    | 5 g/kg                | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i>         | ** | ** |   |   |   |    | ** | 176  |     |
| Rubiaceae      | <i>Mitracarpus scaber</i>      | PE-Me        | Fl    | 5 g/kg                | <i>Cm, Csu, Sz</i>         | ** | ** |   |   |   |    | ** | 176  |     |
| Rutaceae       | <i>Citrus limon</i>            | He           | P     | 15-35<br>µg/insect    | <i>Cm, So</i>              | *! |    |   |   |   |    |    | 322  |     |

| Plant family  | Plant species                     | Solvent       | Part     | Quantity           | Beetle                 | A     | O     | E  | H  | L | M     | P  | Ref. |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|---|-------|----|------|
| Rutaceae      | <i>Citrus sinensis</i>            | Es            | P        | 2-10 g/kg          | <i>Cm, So</i>          | **    |       |    |    |   |       |    | 97   |
| Rutaceae      | <i>Citrus</i> spp.                | Aq            | P        | 0.1%               | <i>Cm</i>              |       | *!    |    |    |   | *!    | *! | 84   |
| Rutaceae      | <i>Zanthoxylum alatum</i>         | Ac            | Pericarp | 10-50<br>µg/insect | <i>Cm, Ls, So, Tco</i> | *!    |       |    |    |   |       |    | 318  |
| Rutaceae      | <i>Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides</i> | Ac, Aq        | R        | 50                 | <i>Cc</i>              |       | *!    |    |    |   | *!    |    | 213  |
| Sapindaceae   | <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i>           | PE            | --       | 1-3                | <i>Cm</i>              | ** *! |       |    | *! |   | !!    |    | 129  |
| Solanaceae    | <i>Capsicum annuum</i>            | Ac            | Fr       | 1.25-10%,<br>200   | <i>Cm</i>              |       | *!    |    |    |   | **    |    | 159  |
| Solanaceae    | <i>Capsicum frutescens</i>        | Ac            | Fr       | 1.25-10%,<br>200   | <i>Cm</i>              |       | *!    |    |    |   | *!    |    | 159  |
|               |                                   | Es            | Fr       | 2-10 g/kg          | <i>Cm, So</i>          |       | *!    |    |    |   |       |    | 97   |
| Solanaceae    | <i>Cestrum nocturnum</i>          | PE            | L        | 1-5                | <i>Cc</i>              |       |       |    |    |   |       | *! | 45   |
| Solanaceae    | <i>Datura metel</i>               | Et            | S        | 10 g/l             | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>      | *!    |       |    |    |   |       |    | 331  |
| Solanaceae    | <i>Datura stramonium</i>          | Et            | S        | 10 g/l             | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>      | *!    |       |    |    |   |       |    | 331  |
|               |                                   | Ac, PE,<br>Et | L        | 5-10%              | <i>Cm</i>              | **    |       |    |    |   | *!    |    | 195  |
|               |                                   | Et            | L        | 10 g/l             | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>      | *!    |       |    |    |   |       |    | 331  |
| Solanaceae    | <i>Withania somnifera</i>         | PE            | R, Rh    | 1-5                | <i>Cc</i>              |       |       |    |    |   |       | *! | 45   |
| Tiliaceae     | <i>Grewia carpinifolia</i>        | Et            | L        | 10 g/l             | <i>Ao, Pt, So</i>      | *!    |       |    |    |   |       |    | 331  |
| Verbenaceae   | <i>Clerodendrum inerme</i>        | PE            | L        | 1-5                | <i>Cc</i>              |       |       |    |    |   |       | *! | 45   |
|               |                                   | PE            | L        | 0.1-5% w:v         | <i>Cc</i>              |       | *!    | *! |    |   |       | !! | 83   |
| Verbenaceae   | <i>Lantana camara</i>             | PEB           | L, Fl    | 5-15 g/l           | <i>Cc</i>              |       | !!    |    |    |   |       | !! | 230  |
|               |                                   | Me, PE        | L, T     | 1-5% crude         | <i>Cc</i>              |       | *!    | !! |    |   |       |    | 277  |
|               |                                   | --            | L        | 10                 | <i>Cc, Cm</i>          |       | ** *! | ** |    |   | ** *! |    | 245  |
|               |                                   | Es            | L        | 2-10 g/kg          | <i>Cm, So</i>          |       | **    |    |    |   |       |    | 97   |
| Verbenaceae   | <i>Vitex negundo</i>              | PE            | --       | 1-3                | <i>Cm</i>              | ** *! |       |    | ** |   | *!    |    | 129  |
| Zingiberaceae | <i>Aframomum melegueta</i>        | Et            | S        | 100,<br>1.25-10%   | <i>Cm</i>              | ** *! |       |    |    |   |       |    | 3    |

\*: Ac = acetone, Aq = aqueous, B = benzene, Cf = chloroform, E = ether, EE = ethyl ether, Es = ester, Et = ethanol, He = hexane, MC = methylene chloride, Me = methanol, PE = petroleum ether, PEB = petroleum ether, diluted with benzene

S: B = bulbs, Fl = flowers, Fr = fruits, K = kernels, L = leaves, R = roots, Rh = rhizomes, P = peels, S = seeds, Sd = saw dust, T = twigs, W = whole plant

^: See table 1

~: in ml extract/kg stored product unless stated otherwise

#: A = adult longevity & fecundity, O = oviposition, E = survival of eggs & embryos on the seed surface, H = hatching, L = survival of larvae and pupae inside the seed, M = emergence, P = population numbers & effect on the stored product; \*\* = Measured, but no statistically significant results were found or presented, \*! = Significant decrease, !! = Total inhibition.

## 6.1 DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE AFFECTED

### 6.1.1 EFFECTS ON ADULTS

Extracts often have an effect on adults, either acting as a repellent, a toxicant, or a combination of these two actions. *Lantana camara* showed a feeding deterrent action and was slightly toxic to *Cc*, showing a loss of fecundity at higher doses (277). *Piper guineense* also caused adult mortality of *Cm*, *Csu* and *Sz* (176) whereas *Piper nigrum* showed contact and oral toxicity against *Cm*, *Ls* and *So* (316). For *Cc*, *Eichhornia crassipes* caused attraction and mortality of adults (257), whereas *Aphanamixis polystachya* was slightly repellent and quite toxic to the beetles (330). Seeds coated with *Ocimum basilicum*, *Piper guineense*, *Eucalyptus citriodora*, *Capsicum frutescens* and *Tetrapleura tetraptera* caused adult mortality for *Cm* (97). *Azadirachta indica* seeds and leaves effectively caused adult mortality of *Cm* (169; 170) and ripe kernels also reduced fecundity (287), with adults being more susceptible than eggs and larvae (259). *Boscia senegalensis* caused mortality of *Cm*, *Pt*, *Sz* and *Tca* (288) whereas *Anethum graveolens* effectively repelled *So* and *Tco* (319). *Ricinus communis*, *Solanum nigrum*, *Cissampelos owariensis*, and *Erythrophleum suaveolens* were all toxic to *Ao*, *Pt* and *So* (331). *Trigonella foenum-graecum* reduced longevity and fecundity of *Ao* and affected the fertility of both sexes of *Tca* (234). *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* disturbed mating behaviour of *Cm* (213). The insecticidal action of *Thujopsis dolabrata* against *Ls*, *Cc* and *So* was attributable to fumigant action (7). Roots of *Tagetes minuta* were more active against *Zs* than flowers and leaves (347).

Single components from extracts can differ in efficacy from the complete extract. Components isolated from *Citrus limon* showed weak toxicity to *So* and *Cm* but were less effective than the complete extract (322). The compound, 1,3,7-tritrimethylxanthine, isolated from *Coffea arabica*, effectively caused sterility (266) and pipericide, an amide from *Piper nigrum*, was highly toxic to *Cc* (188). Piperine in *Piper nigrum* was highly toxic to adults of *So* (315). The complete extract of *Piper guineense* (178) and three amides isolated from *Piper nigrum* showed toxicity to *Cm* (321), whereas *Piper guineense* and *Piper nigrum* showed contact toxicity to *Cm* and *So* (317).

### 6.1.2 EFFECTS ON OVIPOSITION

The effects on adults cause effects on oviposition, numbers of offspring etc. In some cases, the eggs that have been laid are affected as well. *Lantana camara* (277) and high concentrations of *Andrographis paniculata* (117) reduced the number of eggs laid by *Cc*. *Azadirachta indica*, *Lantana camara*, *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Thevetia peruviana* and *Ipomoea carnea*, diluted with benzene all repelled adult *Cc* beetles and prevented oviposition (230). *Azadirachta indica* kernels (170; 287), *Piper guineense* (178), *Monodora myristica* (210) and *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (213) inhibited oviposition by *Cm*. *Lantana camara* had an effect on oviposition of *Cc* and *Cm*, but the eggs that were laid developed normally and the grains were destroyed with a little retardation only (245). Extracts of *Lonchocarpus salvadorensis*, mixed with cowpea flour in artificial seeds, reduced oviposition of *Cm* (39). *Capsicum frutescens* was effective in reducing female fecundity and oviposition of *Cm* (159). *Dodonaea viscosa* (129) and *Azadirachta indica* were effective against oviposition, hatching and emergence of *Cm* (172). *Piper guineense* was effective in preventing oviposition of *Cm*, *Csu* and *Sz* (176). *Chamaecrista nigricans* and *Hyptis spicigera* caused a reduction of oviposition and hatching for *Ao* (162) whereas *Trigonella foenum-graecum* only inhibited oviposition (234).

### 6.1.3 EFFECTS ON EGGS AND LARVAE

Eggs and young larvae can be affected by extracts whereas older larvae are usually less susceptible. *Piper guineense* caused egg mortality of *Cm*, *Csu* and *Sz* (176). *Capsicum frutescens* (159) and *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* reduced adult emergence of *Cm* (213). *Monodora myristica* had ovicidal and larvicidal effects on *Cm* (210), whereas eggs were not affected by *Lonchocarpus salvadorensis*, but for this plant, larval mortality was complete and no adults emerged from treated seeds (39). Eggs, young and old larvae of *Cm* were susceptible to *Azadirachta indica*. Eggs failed to hatch, but larvae were more susceptible (259). *Azadirachta indica* prevented adult emergence (170; 287) and hatching of *Cm* and was effective against adult emergence of *So* (172). *Dodonaea viscosa* was effective against hatching and emergence of *Cm* (129). The majority of the larvae of *Ao* were not capable of gnawing or hatching after seed treatment with *Ricinus communis* and *Artemisia absinthium*. *Ricinus communis* contains a compound that locks the normal metabolism in newly hatched larvae (175) and hatching was also reduced with *Hyptis spicigera* (162).

### 6.2 COMPARISON OF BEETLE SPECIES

Not all beetle species are equally sensitive to the extracts. *Ao* was more sensitive to *Ricinus communis* and *Solanum nigrum* than *So* and *Pt* were (331). When applied topically *Coriandrum sativum* seed was slightly toxic to *Tco* and *Ls* adults, but it showed only little toxic effect to *So* and it was topically non-toxic to *Cm* (320). *Ocimum basilicum*, *Piper guineense*, *Eucalyptus citriodora*, *Capsicum frutescens*, and *Tetrapleura tetraptera* were toxic to *Cm*, whereas *So* was slightly less sensitive (97). However, *So* was more susceptible to *Piper nigrum* than *Cm* (315) and one compound extracted from *Citrus lemon* was non-toxic to *Cm*, but slightly toxic to *So* (322). Extracts of different plant parts of *Azadirachta indica* had an effect on oviposition, hatching and emergence for *Cm*, on emergence of *So* but they had no effect on *Cpu* (172). Pericarp of *Zanthoxylum alatum* showed no oral toxicity to *Cm* larvae or *So* adults, very little contact toxicity to *Cm* and *Tco* adults, but it was topically slightly toxic to *So* and *Ls* adults (318). *Ls* was less sensitive to various *Piper nigrum* varieties than *So* and *Cm* were (316). *Anethum graveolens* was non-toxic to *Cm*, not very toxic to *Ls* and *Tco*, but it was toxic to *So* upon topical application (319). *Acorus calamus* was toxic to *So* adults, but not to *Tca* adults (233). *Aphanamixis polystachya* had a strong repellent effect on *Tca* and *So*, but was not repellent to *Cc*. Extracts were highly toxic to *Cc* and *Tca*, but only moderately toxic to *So* (329).

### 6.3 COMPARISON OF PLANT SPECIES

When different plants are compared, striking differences can be found. *Dodonaea viscosa* was effective, but *Vitex negundo* and *Cocos nucifera* did not produce any effective insecticidal substances against *Cm* (129). *Ricinus communis* and *Solanum nigrum* were more toxic than *Azadirachta indica* and the other plants tested by Tiertó Níber *et al.* (331). *Capsicum frutescens* was effective in reducing female fecundity and oviposition of *Cm*, whereas *Capsicum annuum* showed no effect (159). *Piper nigrum* was more effective than *Piper guineense* as a contact toxicant and a grain protective agent against *Cm* (317). *Piper guineense* caused adult mortality of *Cm*, *Csu* and *Sz* whereas *Napoleona imperialis*, *Mitracarpus scaber* and *Diodia sarmentosa* did not show any insecticidal effect (176).

Even if different plant parts or different components of one extract are compared, the results can vary greatly. *Azadirachta indica* fruits reduced the damage caused by the F1 generation by more than 7 times (285) and were more effective than *Azadirachta indica* leaves (287). *Citrus limon* peels contained four major compounds that were less toxic to adults of *Cm* and *So* than the mixture of these compounds in the complete extract (322). Three amides from *Piper nigrum* differed in their toxicity to adults of *Cm*. Male beetles were more sensitive than females (321).

#### 6.4 DURATION OF THE EFFECTS

The short-term knockdown effect of plant extracts can be important. LD<sub>50</sub> for *Cm* was reached after 24 hours with *Ocimum basilicum* and with *Piper guineense*, whereas for *Eucalyptus citriodora*, *Capsicum frutescens*, and *Tetrapleura tetraptera* it took 48 hours (97).

Not much is known about the long-term grain protection. *Carum roxburghianum* and *Psoralea corylifolia* gave almost complete protection up to 135 days, and *Saussurea lappa*, *Withania somnifera* and *Embelia ribes* protected up to 90 days (45). *Allium sativum* protected stored gram against *Cc* for 135 days, but after this period, the damage increased (228). *Dodonaea viscosa* was effective for less than 33 days only (129).

#### 6.5 EFFECTS ON THE STORED PRODUCT

No effects of plant extracts on stored seeds have been noted in the screened literature. Germination of seeds treated with *Azadirachta indica* remained almost equal to control seeds (169; 170). *Monodora myristica* did not reduce germination of treated cowpea seeds (210).

#### 6.6 CONCLUSIONS

Extracts are usually more effective than powders. They are mostly effective against adult beetles, either as repellents or as toxicants. Other developmental stages of the beetle can be susceptible as well. The effect of extracts on the stored product is usually negligible. Large quantities of plants are often needed to obtain sufficient amounts of extracts. Solvent availability can impose a limitation on the use of extracts.



## 7 GENERAL DISCUSSION

For each plant species, sorted alphabetically in Table 7, the common name, the descriptor and a summary of the information from literature, with regard to the different types of applications for the control of seed beetles are given. In this table, several plants are mentioned for which the use is noted as unknown. In the cited references, these plants have been mentioned, often as traditionally used or effective plants, without enough detail about their application to justify incorporation in the separate tables in earlier chapters. Relevant synonyms from the scientific nomenclature are shown in the table with a reference to the name that has been used in the other tables in this review.

### 7.1 MODE OF ACTION

The authors of the publications cited in this review tried to assess whether plants are effective in protecting stored seeds from beetle attack. Some focussed on adult beetles, others on larvae or on the insect population as a whole. The effect of the treatment and the most affected developmental stage can be found only if the beetles are examined during their whole developmental cycle, which is rarely done. For users of plant material against insect pests and for many of the cited authors, the eventual effect is usually more important than the mechanism of action against each developmental stage of the beetles. However, knowledge of the mechanism may be essential in the development of effective applications for beetle control.

The articles mostly refer to laboratory tests with a plant product applied to uninfested beans as loose grains to which beetles are added. However, traditionally, beans are often infested at harvest and stored in their pods. Efficacy of powders, ashes, volatile oils and extracts could be different when used under these conditions. The pods around the beans would serve as an extra barrier for the beetle but at the same time, they would act as a barrier between the seeds and the protective plant product.

Application of non-volatile oils is only effective if loose seeds are stored. The pod with its cracks, pubescence and rough surface would not be appropriate to apply a film of oil to.

### 7.2 COMPARISON OF BEETLE SPECIES

A range of beetle species were subjected to bioassays, although most of the studied species belong to the families of Bruchidae and Curculionidae. Some authors refer to comparative research between two or more of these beetle species or families, but the range of species compared in such publications is rarely the same. None of the tested beetle species has been analysed thoroughly enough to know all its properties.

Therefore, none of the beetle species could serve as a control species with known or predictable responses to seed treatments. Plant products can therefore not be ranked for their toxicity according to their effect on such a beetle species.

The reactions of different biotypes or of individual beetles within a species can be variable. Beetles of the same species, but of different geographical origin have been found to show differences in life history and in response to treatments, even after their rearing in the laboratory for several generations (70; 56). Differences between females and males, which often differ in size, have been reported as well.

### 7.3 COMPARISON OF APPLICATION METHODS

The used plant materials are inherently biologically variable and can show considerable differences in activity. For plants, the composition and contents of secondary metabolites, usually involved in defence of the plant, can differ greatly between ecotypes, and even between individuals. The amount of these components per plant can vary with, among others, the growth and storage conditions, with the time of harvest and with the plant part. For plant extracts, the results can also be dependent on the quality and purity of the solvents.

The applied dosages are often expressed in different units. Units of weight or volume are not uniformly used. Furthermore, in many studies the plant material was applied to filter paper or directly to various developmental stages of the insects, not to the seeds. In some cases plant materials are as effective as, or even more effective than synthetic insecticides. *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (212) and *Azadirachta indica* were as effective as pirimiphos-methyl and permethrin against *Cm* (211). *Tamarindus indica* ash was as effective as actellic (pirimiphos-methyl) dust against *Tg* (5). No significant difference in effect against bruchids was found between *Zea mays* oil, pirimiphos-methyl, and permethrin dust (309).

Striking differences exist between approaches of application methods of plant material to stored seeds. For non-volatile oils, there are only few plants tested, but for each oil many references can be found. For powders and extracts, the opposite is true, many plant species have been tested, but per plant only few references are found.

Different applications of the same plant will show different effects. Secondary products such as oils and extracts are usually more effective than powders or whole plant parts from which they were obtained. Seed powder of *Piper guineense* was less effective than its ether extract in enhancing adult mortality in *Cm* (178). Oil of *Azadirachta indica* seeds was much more effective than the seed powder. This was mainly because the oil could penetrate into the egg whereas powders cannot do so (161). Treatment of beans with oil even at less than 1 ml/kg was more effective than treatment with ashes (338).

Depending on the quantity used and the duration of the experiment, the efficacies of volatile and non-volatile oils can vary. Volatile oil of *Piper guineense* was more effective than non-volatile oil of *Azadirachta indica*, against *Cm* (124). Oils of *Jatropha curcas*, *Azadirachta indica*, *Calophyllum inophyllum* and *Madhuca longifolia* were all effective against *Cm*, whereas the volatile oil of *Eugenia aromatica* was much less effective (129).

If plant products are mixed, again different activities can be found. Efficacy can be enhanced or decreased. For instance, powder of *Piper nigrum* gave a better protection of stored seeds when used in conjunction with non-volatile mustard oil (149). Very few studies explored the possibility of using mixtures. Potentially the use of two or more plant products could enhance their efficacy, especially when the different components act along different mechanisms.

Care should be taken that the effect measured is really attributable to the plant and that other factors are stable and ineffective. *Azadirachta indica*, *Lantana camara*, *Ageratum conyzoides*, *Thevetia peruviana* and *Ipomoea carnea*, diluted with benzene all repelled adult *Cc* beetles and prevented oviposition. However, pure benzene had the same effect as the extracts (230).

#### 7.4 DURATION OF THE EFFECTS

If the period of action is mentioned in the literature, it is either presumed to be the time needed to kill the adult beetles or the period over which the product provides satisfactory protection against the insects. In some cases, the time is measured in which a population of a certain number of beetles can build up, or in which a certain percentage of damage is inflicted.

Efficacy of plant products is shown by either their postponing effect on the development of individual beetles or of a beetle population, or as a decrease in the damage after a certain amount of time. Long-term (more than a week of incubation) and short-term (a few hours to a week) tests each make up about half of the total number of experiments in the screened articles.

#### 7.5 EFFECT ON THE STORED PRODUCT

Beans are affected by storage even if insect infestation does not occur. Cooking time, seed germination and seedling vigour can be affected. For those reports where the treated samples perform better than the control, it is not always clear whether the control sample has been infested with beetles or not. Seeds, from which adult beetles have emerged, do not germinate readily. If the effect of the treatment with (effective) plant products is to be analysed, this should be done against seeds that are as much infested as the treated seeds, otherwise the effect of bruchid infestation on seed properties would be tested.

Many of the effects, such as changes of colour and effects on taste of the seeds due to decomposition of the applied plant material, are only important if the seeds are to be sold or eaten. For sowing seeds, only germination and seedling vigour need to be preserved or improved by the treatment.

#### 7.6 CONCLUSION

Seed beetles cause an important part of the total insect damage to seed crops. In store, they usually are the main pests. Much research has already been done to develop methods to prevent this damage. Many different plant species have been tested for their effect on the beetles. However, no general ranking of insecticidal or repellent effect can be given. This lack of ranking is on the one hand due to the lack of experimental detail and statistical analyses of the results in many of the cited publications. On the other hand, the potential efficacy of a plant product can depend on the plant species, the individual plant, the plant part, and the time and way of harvesting. In bioassays, the application mode, the quantity, the preparation of the plant material, the state (humidity, intactness of the seed skin and/or pod, rate of infestation) of the product to store and the tested beetle species are important for the outcome of the tests. The mere fact that natural products are used, implies that considerable variation is to be expected in the outcome of the experiments.

Results in literature are often contradictory, but many of the tested plants do show effects against seed beetles. The most effective plants or methods of application are not yet known, but results are promising and plant material can be an effective weapon in the battle against the beetles. Plants can be an effective replacement for chemical insecticides to protect stored seeds.

Table 7: Common names of the plants and the type of application reported.

|    | Plant species                | Author                         | Common name                      | Plant (sub-) family             | Application |   |   |   |   |  |
|----|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|
|    |                              |                                |                                  |                                 | A           | E | O | P | V | Unknown  |
| 1  | <i>Acacia albida</i>         | Del.                           | Winter thorn                     | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |             |   |   |   |   | 34; 35; 113  |
|    | <i>Acacia arabica</i>        | Willd.                         | See <i>Acacia nilotica</i>       | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |             |   |   |   |   |  |
| 2  | <i>Acacia concinna</i>       | DC.                            | Soap pod                         | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |             |   |   | 1 |   | 109  |
| 3  | <i>Acacia laeta</i>          | L.                             |                                  | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |             |   |   |   |   | 113  |
| 4  | <i>Acacia nilotica</i>       | (L.) Willd. ex Delile          | Gum Arabic tree/<br>babul acacia | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      | 1           |   |   |   |   | 109  |
| 5  | <i>Acacia senegal</i>        | (L.) Willd.                    | Gum arabic                       | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |             |   |   |   |   | 34; 35; 114  |
| 6  | <i>Acacia sinuata</i>        | (Lour.) Merr.                  | Soapnut                          | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |             |   |   | 2 |   |  |
| 7  | <i>Acacia</i> spp.           | Mill.                          | Acacia                           | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      | 1           |   |   |   |   | 65   |
| 8  | <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>    | L.                             | Devil's horsewhip                | Amaranthaceae                   |             |   |   | 1 |   |  |
| 9  | <i>Acorus calamus</i>        | L.                             | Sweetflag                        | Araceae                         |             |   | 5 | 8 |   | 65; 68; 95;<br>109; 164;<br>224; 233;<br>258; 312;<br>336; 351 |
| 10 | <i>Adhatoda</i> spp.         | Mill.                          | Water willow                     | Acanthaceae                     |             |   |   | 1 |   |  |
| 11 | <i>Adhatoda vasica</i>       | Nees                           | Malabar nut                      | Acanthaceae                     | 1           |   | 2 |   |   | 65; 95; 340  |
| 12 | <i>Aerva javanica</i>        | (Burm. f.) Juss. ex<br>Schult. | Java aerva                       | Amaranthaceae                   |             |   |   |   |   | 15; 18;<br>114; 171  |
| 13 | <i>Aframomum melegueta</i>   | Schum.                         | Melegueta pepper                 | Zingiberaceae                   | 1           |   | 1 |   |   |  |
| 14 | <i>Afrormosia laxiflora</i>  | (Benth. ex. Bak.)<br>Harms     |                                  | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  |             |   |   |   |   | 103; 109   |
| 15 | <i>Azelia africana</i>       | Sm. ex Pers.                   | African mahogany                 | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae | 3           |   |   |   |   | 114  |
| 16 | <i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>   | L.                             | Goat weed/<br>tropical whiteweed | Asteraceae                      | 1           |   | 1 | 1 |   | 95; 198  |
| 17 | <i>Ageratum houstonianum</i> | Mill.                          | Bluemink                         | Asteraceae                      |             |   |   |   |   | 109  |
| 18 | <i>Aglaiia elliptica</i>     | Blume                          |                                  | Meliaceae                       | 1           |   |   |   |   |  |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|    | Plant species                      | Author                      | Common name                            | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown  |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 19 | <i>Ajuga remota</i>                | Benth.                      | Bugle                                  | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 109  |
| 20 | <i>Allium cepa</i>                 | L.                          | Garden onion                           | Liliaceae                      |   | 3 |   |   |   | 95; 208;<br>312; 336;<br>340                     |
| 21 | <i>Allium sativum</i>              | L.                          | Cultivated garlic                      | Liliaceae                      |   | 2 |   | 2 |   | 65; 109;<br>312; 340                             |
| 22 | <i>Alnus nepalensis</i>            | D. Don                      | Nepal alder                            | Betulaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   | 109  |
| 23 | <i>Aloe marlothii</i>              | A. Berger                   | Mountain aloe                          | Liliaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 1 |  |
| 24 | <i>Alpinia galanga</i>             | (L.) Sweet                  | Greater galangal/<br>ginger lily       | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   | 2 |   | 62   |
| 25 | <i>Alpinia zerumbet</i>            | (Pers.) Burt & R.M.<br>Sm.  | Shell ginger                           | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 62   |
| 26 | <i>Alysicarpus<br/>ovalifolius</i> | (Schumach.) J.<br>Léonard   | Alyce clover                           | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35   |
| 27 | <i>Amaranthus<br/>graecizans</i>   | L.                          | Pigweed                                | Amaranthaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 15; 18;<br>114; 171                              |
|    | <i>Amoora rohituka</i>             | Wight & Arn.                | See <i>Aphanamixis<br/>polystachya</i> | Meliaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 28 | <i>Anacardium<br/>occidentale</i>  | L.                          | Cashew                                 | Anacardiaceae                  |   |   |   | 2 |   | 65; 109  |
| 29 | <i>Ancistrocladus<br/>barteri</i>  | Scott-Elliot                |  | Ancistroclada-<br>ceae         |   |   |   |   |   | 116  |
| 30 | <i>Andrographis<br/>paniculata</i> | (Burm. f.) Wall. ex<br>Nees | False waterwillow                      | Acanthaceae                    |   | 1 |   |   |   |  |
|    | <i>Andropogon citratus</i>         | DC. ex Nees                 | See <i>Cymbopogon<br/>citratus</i>     | Poaceae                        |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 31 | <i>Anethum graveolens</i>          | L.                          | Dill                                   | Apiaceae                       |   | 1 |   | 1 | 1 | 336  |
|    | <i>Annona arenaria</i>             | Thonn.                      | See <i>Annona<br/>senegalensis</i>     | Annonaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 32 | <i>Annona glabra</i>               | L.                          | Pond apple                             | Annonaceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |   |  |
| 33 | <i>Annona muricata</i>             | L.                          | Soursop                                | Annonaceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |   | 312  |
| 34 | <i>Annona reticulata</i>           | L.                          | Custard apple                          | Annonaceae                     |   |   |   | 1 |   | 65; 109;<br>249; 252;<br>312                     |
| 35 | <i>Annona senegalensis</i>         | Pers.                       | Wild custard apple                     | Annonaceae                     |   |   |   | 2 |   | 18; 19; 34;<br>35; 103;<br>109; 114;<br>171; 270 |
| 36 | <i>Annona</i> spp.                 | L.                          | Annona                                 | Annonaceae                     |   |   |   | 1 |   |  |

|    | Plant species                      | Author                  | Common name              | Plant family                   | A | E  | O  | P  | V  | Unknown   |
|----|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----|----|----|----|---|
| 37 | <i>Annona squamosa</i>             | L.                      | Sweetsop/<br>sugar apple | Annonaceae                     |   | 1  |    |    | 3  | 109; 312;<br>336  |
| 38 | <i>Anogeissus<br/>leiocarpus</i>   | (DC.) Guill. &<br>Perr. |                          | Combretaceae                   |   |    |    |    |    | 34; 35; 113   |
| 39 | <i>Aphanamixis<br/>polystachya</i> | Wall. & Parker          | Pithraj                  | Meliaceae                      |   | 2  |    |    | 1  | 184   |
| 40 | <i>Apium graveolens</i>            | L.                      | Wild celery              | Apiaceae                       |   |    |    |    |    | 1   |
| 41 | <i>Apium</i> spp.                  | L.                      | Celery                   | Apiaceae                       |   |    |    |    |    | 291   |
| 42 | <i>Arachis hypogaea</i>            | L.                      | Groundnut/peanut         | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |    |    |    | 48 | 34; 35; 65;<br>66; 95;<br>109; 114;<br>164; 258;<br>312; 336;<br>339  |
| 43 | <i>Argemone mexicana</i>           | L.                      | Mexican prickly<br>poppy | Papaveraceae                   |   |    |    |    |    | 109   |
| 44 | <i>Artemisia absinthium</i>        | L.                      | Absinth sagewort         | Asteraceae                     |   | 1  |    |    |    |   |
| 45 | <i>Artemisia<br/>dracunculus</i>   | L.                      | Green sagewort           | Asteraceae                     |   | 1  |    |    |    | 120   |
| 46 | <i>Artemisia</i> spp.              | L.                      | Wormwood/<br>sagewort    | Asteraceae                     |   |    |    |    |    | 65; 109;<br>291   |
| 47 | <i>Artemisia tridentata</i>        | Nutt.                   | Big sagebrush            | Asteraceae                     |   |    |    |    | 1  |   |
| 48 | <i>Aspilia africana</i>            | (Pers.) C. D. Adams     |                          | Asteraceae                     |   |    |    |    | 1  |   |
| 49 | <i>Atriplex lentiformis</i>        | (Torr.) S. Watson       | Quail bush/<br>salt bush | Chenopodiaceae                 |   | 1  |    |    |    | 95  |
| 50 | <i>Azadirachta indica</i>          | Juss.                   | Neem                     | Meliaceae                      | 2 | 13 | 34 | 35 |    | 13; 18; 19;<br>23; 24; 26;<br>27; 34; 35;<br>65; 66; 68;<br>94; 95;<br>109; 114;<br>119; 164;<br>171; 173;<br>184; 198;<br>205; 247;<br>252; 258;<br>270; 274;<br>281; 312;<br>328; 336 |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|    | Plant species                  | Author                   | Common name                    | Plant family                     | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown   |
|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| 51 | <i>Balanites aegyptiaca</i>    | (L.) Delile              | Desert date                    | Zygophyllaceae                   |   |   |    | 1 |   | 34; 35;<br>114; 116                                 |
| 52 | <i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i>  | (Pursh) Nutt.            | Arrowleaf<br>balsamroot        | Asteraceae                       |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
| 53 | <i>Barringtonia acutangula</i> | (L.) Gaertn.             | Freshwater<br>mangrove         | Lecythidaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 139   |
| 54 | <i>Barringtonia asiatica</i>   | (L.) Kurz                |                                | Lecythidaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 312   |
|    | <i>Bassia latifolia</i>        | Roxb.                    | See <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>  | Sapotaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   |   |
| 55 | <i>Blumea balsamifera</i>      | (L.) DC.                 | Sambong/<br>nagi camphor       | Asteraceae                       |   |   |    |   | 1 | 198   |
| 56 | <i>Boesenbergia padurata</i>   | Schl.                    | Fingerroot                     | Zingiberaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 62  |
| 57 | <i>Borassus aethiopum</i>      | C. Mart.                 | Fan, palmyra palm              | Arecaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35;<br>113; 114                                 |
| 58 | <i>Boscia salicifolia</i>      | Oliv.                    | Willow shepherds<br>tree       | Capparaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18; 34;<br>35; 114                              |
| 59 | <i>Boscia senegalensis</i>     | (Pers.) Lam. ex<br>Poir. | Senegal boscia                 | Capparaceae                      | 1 |   | 7  |   |   | 18; 19; 24;<br>34; 35; 66;<br>109; 114;<br>171; 270 |
| 60 | <i>Bougainvillea</i> spp.      | Comm. ex Juss.           | Bougainvillea                  | Nyctaginaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 61 | <i>Brassica juncea</i>         | (L.) Czern.              | Rape/<br>Indian mustard        | Brassicaceae                     |   |   | 9  |   |   | 95; 109;<br>336                                     |
| 62 | <i>Brassica rapa</i>           | L.                       | Turnip/<br>rape mustard        | Brassicaceae                     |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 63 | <i>Brassica</i> spp.           | L.                       | Mustard                        | Brassicaceae                     |   |   | 24 |   |   | 65; 109;<br>149; 312;<br>336                        |
| 64 | <i>Bridelia ferruginea</i>     | Benth.                   |                                | Euphorbiaceae                    |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
|    | <i>Butyrospermum paradoxum</i> | (Gaertn. f.) Hepper      | See <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> | Sapotaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   |   |
|    | <i>Butyrospermum parkii</i>    | (G. Don) Kotschy         | See <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> | Sapotaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   |   |
| 65 | <i>Cactus</i> spp.             |                          | Cactus                         | Cactaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   | 65; 109   |
| 66 | <i>Cadaba farinosa</i>         | Forssk.                  | Cadaba                         | Capparaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35  |
| 67 | <i>Caesalpinia bonduc</i>      | (L.) Roxb.               | Yellow nicker/<br>bonduc nut   | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | 1 |   |    |   |   |   |

|    | Plant species                  | Author            | Common name                     | Plant family                     | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown   |
|----|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| 68 | <i>Caesalpinia pulcherrima</i> | (L.) Sw.          | Dwarf poeciana                  | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 69 | <i>Caesalpinia sappan</i>      | L.                | Sappan wood                     | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae |   |   |    |   |   | 139   |
| 70 | <i>Callistemon citrinus</i>    | (Curtis) Stapf    | Crimson bottlebrush             | Myrtaceae                        |   |   |    |   | 1 | 186   |
|    | <i>Callistemon lanceolatus</i> | (Sw.) DC.         | See <i>Callistemon citrinus</i> | Myrtaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   |   |
| 71 | <i>Callistephus chinensis</i>  | (L.) Nees         | China aster                     | Asteraceae                       |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 72 | <i>Calophyllum inophyllum</i>  | L.                | Alexandrian laurel/<br>undi     | Clusiaceae                       |   |   | 3  |   |   | 336   |
| 73 | <i>Calotropis gigantea</i>     | (L.) Aiton f      | Giant milkweed                  | Asclepiadaceae                   |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 74 | <i>Calotropis procera</i>      | (Ait.) W.T. Aiton | Roostertree/<br>swallowwort     | Asclepiadaceae                   |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18; 34;<br>35; 114;<br>171                          |
| 75 | <i>Canna indica</i>            | L.                | Indian shot                     | Cannaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 76 | <i>Cannabis sativa</i>         | L.                | Marijuana                       | Cannabinaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 77 | <i>Capsicum annuum</i>         | L.                | Chilli, hot, cayenne<br>pepper  | Solanaceae                       |   | 1 |    | 5 |   | 34; 35; 95;<br>151; 208;<br>252; 336                    |
| 78 | <i>Capsicum chinense</i>       | Jacq.             | Aji                             | Solanaceae                       |   |   |    |   | 1 |   |
| 79 | <i>Capsicum frutescens</i>     | L.                | Piment/<br>red pepper           | Solanaceae                       |   | 2 |    | 8 |   | 24; 65; 66;<br>198; 284;<br>312; 339                    |
| 80 | <i>Capsicum</i> spp.           | L.                | Pepper                          | Solanaceae                       |   |   |    |   | 1 | 15; 18; 19;<br>35; 86;<br>109; 114;<br>171; 312;<br>336 |
| 81 | <i>Carica papaya</i>           | L.                | Papaya/<br>pawpaw               | Caricaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   | 258; 270;<br>284  |
| 82 | <i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>    | L.                | Safflower                       | Asteraceae                       |   |   | 12 |   |   | 65; 109;<br>111; 312                                    |
| 83 | <i>Carum roxburghianum</i>     | Benth. ex Kurz    | Bishops weed                    | Apiaceae                         |   | 1 |    |   |   | 291   |
|    | <i>Caryophyllus aromaticus</i> | L.                | See <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>    | Myrtaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   |   |



The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                        | Author                         | Common name                                  | Plant family                 | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown                         |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
|     | <i>Cassia nigricans</i>              | Vahl                           | See <i>Chamaecrista nigricans</i>            | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   |   |   |   |   |                                 |
|     | <i>Cassia occidentalis</i>           | L.                             | See <i>Senna occidentalis</i><br>Coffee sena | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   |   |   |   |   |                                 |
| 84  | <i>Cassia singueana</i>              | Del.                           | Cassia tree                                  | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   |   |   |   |   | 15; 18; 34; 35; 114; 171; 270   |
| 85  | <i>Cassia</i> spp.                   | L.                             | Cassia                                       | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   |   |   |   |   | 109                             |
| 86  | <i>Castanospermum australe</i>       | Cunn.                          | Black bean/<br>moreton bay chestnut          | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |   |   |   |   | 328                             |
| 87  | <i>Casuarina indica</i>              | Pers.                          |  | Casuarinaceae                | 1 |   |   |   |   |                                 |
| 88  | <i>Casuarina</i> spp.                | L.                             | Casuarina                                    | Casuarinaceae                |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109                         |
| 89  | <i>Cedrus deodara</i>                | (Roxb. ex D. Don)<br>G. Don f. | Deodar cedar                                 | Pinaceae                     |   |   |   |   | 1 |                                 |
| 90  | <i>Cedrus</i> spp.                   | Trew                           | Cedar  | Pinaceae                     |   |   |   |   | 1 |                                 |
| 91  | <i>Ceiba pentandra</i>               | (L.) Gaertn.                   | Kapok tree                                   | Bombacaceae                  | 1 |   | 2 |   |   |                                 |
| 92  | <i>Celastrus angulata</i>            | Maxim.                         | Bittersweet                                  | Celastraceae                 |   |   |   |   |   | 109                             |
| 93  | <i>Centaurea perrottetii</i>         | DC.                            |  | Asteraceae                   |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35                          |
| 94  | <i>Cestrum nocturnum</i>             | L.                             | Night flowering jasmine                      | Solanaceae                   |   | 1 |   |   |   |                                 |
| 95  | <i>Chamaecrista nigricans</i>        | (Vahl) Greene                  |  | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   | 1 |   | 6 |   | 23; 65; 114; 153; 312; 336; 339 |
| 96  | <i>Chamomilla recutita</i>           | (L.) Rauschert                 | German chamomile                             | Asteraceae                   |   | 1 |   |   |   | 120; 291                        |
| 97  | <i>Chenopodium ambrosioides</i>      | L.                             | Mexican tea                                  | Chenopodiaceae               |   |   |   | 1 |   | 95                              |
| 98  | <i>Chromolaena odorata</i>           | (L.) R.M. King &<br>H. Rob.    | Siam weed/<br>hagonoy                        | Asteraceae                   |   | 1 |   | 4 | 2 |                                 |
| 99  | <i>Chrozophora brocchiana</i>        | Vis.                           | Chrozophora                                  | Euphorbiaceae                |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35                          |
| 100 | <i>Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium</i> | (Trevir.) Vis.                 | Pyrethrum                                    | Asteraceae                   |   |   |   |   |   | 312                             |
| 101 | <i>Chrysanthemum indicum</i>         | L.                             | Manzanilla                                   | Asteraceae                   |   |   |   |   | 1 | 198                             |
| 102 | <i>Chrysanthemum</i> spp.            | L.                             | Daisy  | Asteraceae                   |   | 1 |   |   |   |                                 |

|     | Plant species                 | Author                   | Common name                           | Plant family   | A | E  | O | P | V | Unknown                                       |          |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|----------|
| 103 | <i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>    | (L.) J. Presl            | Camphor tree                          | Lauraceae      |   |    |   | 2 |   |   |          |
| 104 | <i>Cinnamomum mercadoi</i>    | Vid.                     | Cinnamon                              | Lauraceae      |   |    |   |   | 1 |   |          |
| 105 | <i>Cinnamomum</i> spp.        | Schaeff.                 | Cinnamon                              | Lauraceae      |   |    |   |   |   | 65  |          |
| 106 | <i>Cinnamomum verum</i>       | J. Presl                 | Cinnamon                              | Lauraceae      |   |    |   |   | 1 | 109; 333                                      |          |
|     | <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i>  | Blume                    | See <i>Cinnamomum verum</i>           | Lauraceae      |   |    |   |   |   |   |          |
| 107 | <i>Cissampelos owariensis</i> | P. Beauv. ex DC.         | Pareira brava/<br>velvet leaf         | Menispermaceae | 1 |    |   |   |   |   |          |
| 108 | <i>Cissus quadrangularis</i>  | L.                       | Pirandai/<br>petch-sang-kart          | Vitaceae       |   |    |   |   |   | 153   |          |
| 109 | <i>Citrullus colocynthis</i>  | (L.) Schrad.             | Water melon/<br>colocynth             | Cucurbitaceae  |   |    |   |   |   | 34; 35  |          |
| 110 | <i>Citrus aurantifolia</i>    | (Christm.) Swingle       | Lime                                  | Rutaceae       |   |    |   | 2 | 5 | 65; 109                                       |          |
|     | <i>Citrus aurantium</i>       | L.                       | See <i>Citrus sinensis</i>            | Rutaceae       |   |    |   |   |   |   |          |
| 111 | <i>Citrus crematifolia</i>    | Lush.                    |                                       | Rutaceae       |   |    |   | 2 |   |   |          |
| 112 | <i>Citrus grandis</i>         | (L.) Osbeck              | Pomelo                                | Rutaceae       |   |    |   |   | 1 |   |          |
| 113 | <i>Citrus limon</i>           | (L.) Burm. f.            | Lemon                                 | Rutaceae       | 1 |    |   | 3 | 7 | 109; 252;<br>291; 336                         |          |
| 114 | <i>Citrus paradisi</i>        | Macfad.                  | Grapefruit                            | Rutaceae       |   |    |   |   | 3 | 5   | 109; 291 |
| 115 | <i>Citrus reticulata</i>      | Blanco                   | Tangerine/<br>mandarin                | Rutaceae       |   |    |   | 2 | 4 |   |          |
| 116 | <i>Citrus sinensis</i>        | (L.) Osbeck              | (sweet) orange                        | Rutaceae       | 1 |    |   | 8 | 5 | 109; 291                                      |          |
| 117 | <i>Citrus</i> spp.            | L.                       | Citrus                                | Rutaceae       | 1 |    |   |   | 1 | 65; 109;<br>164; 336                          |          |
| 118 | <i>Citrus X tangelo</i>       | J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore | Tangelo                               | Rutaceae       |   |    |   |   |   | 2   |          |
| 119 | <i>Clematis vitalba</i>       | L.                       | Travellers joy/<br>evergreen clematis | Ranunculaceae  |   |    |   |   |   | 65; 109                                       |          |
| 120 | <i>Clerodendrum inerme</i>    | (L.) Gaertn.             | Garden quinine/<br>embrert            | Verbenaceae    |   | 2  |   |   |   | 86; 95  |          |
| 121 | <i>Cocculus trilobus</i>      | (Thunb.) DC.             | Huchue                                | Menispermaceae |   |    |   |   |   | 109   |          |
| 122 | <i>Cocos nucifera</i>         | L.                       | Coconut palm                          | Arecaceae      | 1 | 33 |   |   |   | 65; 95;<br>109; 164;<br>198; 247;<br>312; 336 |          |
| 123 | <i>Coffea arabica</i>         | L.                       | Arabian coffee                        | Rubiaceae      | 1 | 1  |   |   |   |   |          |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                 | Author              | Common name                                      | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown               |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| 124 | <i>Coleus amboinicus</i>      | Lour.               | Oregano  | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 1 | 198; 291;<br>292; 293 |
| 125 | <i>Combretum apiculatum</i>   | Sond.               | Red bushwillow                                   | Combretaceae                   |   |   |   | 1 |   |                       |
| 126 | <i>Combretum imberbe</i>      | Wawra               | Motswere tree/<br>leadwood                       | Combretaceae                   | 3 |   |   | 1 |   |                       |
| 127 | <i>Conomorpha peruviana</i>   | DC.                 |  | Myrsinaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 109; 116              |
| 128 | <i>Coriandrum sativum</i>     | L.                  | Coriander/<br>Chinese parsley                    | Apiaceae                       |   | 1 |   |   | 2 | 291                   |
| 129 | <i>Crinum defixum</i>         | Ker. Gawl.          | Swampily/<br>kesarachettu                        | Amaryllidaceae                 |   |   |   | 1 |   |                       |
| 130 | <i>Crotalaria juncea</i>      | L.                  | Sun hemp   | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109               |
| 131 | <i>Crotalaria ochroleuca</i>  | G. Don.             | Crotalaria/sunhemp/<br>slender leaf<br>rattlebox | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |   | 312                   |
| 132 | <i>Croton bonplandianus</i>   | Baill.              | Bonpland's croton                                | Euphorbiaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 168                   |
| 133 | <i>Croton gratissimus</i>     | Burch.              | Croton   | Euphorbiaceae                  |   |   |   | 1 |   |                       |
| 134 | <i>Croton tiglium</i>         | L.                  | Purging croton                                   | Euphorbiaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 312                   |
| 135 | <i>Cucurbita foetidissima</i> | Kunth               | Missouri, buffalo<br>gourd                       | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 116                   |
| 136 | <i>Cucurbita</i> spp.         | L.                  | Gourd/cucurbit                                   | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 109                   |
| 137 | <i>Cuminum cyminum</i>        | L.                  | Cumin  | Apiaceae                       |   |   |   |   | 1 |                       |
| 138 | <i>Curcuma aeruginosa</i>     | Roxb.               | Black temu                                       | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 62                    |
| 139 | <i>Curcuma amada</i>          | Roxb.               | Mango ginger                                     | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   | 1 |   | 62                    |
| 140 | <i>Curcuma aromatica</i>      | Salisb.             | Wild turmeric                                    | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 62                    |
|     | <i>Curcuma domestica</i>      | Val.                | See <i>Curcuma longa</i>                         | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   |                       |
| 141 | <i>Curcuma heyena</i>         |                     |  | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 62                    |
| 142 | <i>Curcuma longa</i>          | L.                  | Common turmeric                                  | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   | 3 |   | 65; 66;<br>312; 340   |
| 143 | <i>Curcuma zedoaria</i>       | (Christm.) Roscoe   | Zedoary  | Zingiberaceae                  |   |   |   | 1 |   | 62                    |
| 144 | <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>    | (DC. ex Nees) Stapf | Lemon grass                                      | Poaceae                        |   |   |   | 5 | 8 | 111; 291              |
| 145 | <i>Cymbopogon giganteus</i>   | (Hochst.) Chiov.    |  | Poaceae                        |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35; 114           |
| 146 | <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i>      | (L.) Rendle         | Citronella grass                                 | Poaceae                        | 1 | 1 |   | 1 | 7 | 111                   |

|     | Plant species                  | Author                   | Common name                                     | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V   | Unknown                      |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|------------------------------|
| 147 | <i>Cymbopogon schoenanthus</i> | (L.) Spreng.             | Camel grass                                     | Poaceae                        |   |   |   |   | 2 3 | 66; 114                      |
| 148 | <i>Cymbopogon</i> spp.         | Spreng.                  | Cymbopogon                                      | Poaceae                        |   | 1 |   |   |     | 65; 109                      |
| 149 | <i>Cyperus rotundus</i>        | L.                       | Nutgrass  | Cyperaceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |     |                              |
|     | <i>Datura fastuosa</i>         | L.                       | See <i>Datura metel</i>                         | Solanaceae                     |   |   |   |   |     |                              |
|     | <i>Datura innoxia</i>          | Mill.                    | See <i>Datura metel</i>                         | Solanaceae                     |   |   |   |   |     |                              |
| 150 | <i>Datura metel</i>            | L.                       | Thornapple/<br>angel trumpet/<br>horn of plenty | Solanaceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |     | 34; 35                       |
| 151 | <i>Datura stramonium</i>       | L.                       | Jimson weed/<br>thorn apple                     | Solanaceae                     |   | 2 |   |   |     | 65; 103;<br>109; 167;<br>284 |
| 152 | <i>Delonix regia</i>           | (Bojer ex Hook.)<br>Raf. | Royal poinciana                                 | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |     | 109                          |
| 153 | <i>Dennettia tripetala</i>     | Baker f.                 | Dennettia                                       | Annonaceae                     |   |   |   | 1 | 1   | 65; 312                      |
| 154 | <i>Derris elliptica</i>        | (Wall.) Benth.           | Jewelvine/derris                                | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |     | 65; 66;<br>109; 139;<br>312  |
| 155 | <i>Derris inudata</i>          | Lour.                    | Derris  | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   | 1 |     |                              |
| 156 | <i>Derris malaccensis</i>      | Prain/Hend.              |   | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |     | 312                          |
| 157 | <i>Derris</i> spp.             | Lour.                    | Derris  | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   | 1 |     |                              |
| 158 | <i>Derris trifoliata</i>       | Lour.                    | Threeleaf derris                                | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |     | 312                          |
|     | <i>Derris uliginosa</i>        | (Willd.) Benth.          | See <i>Derris trifoliata</i>                    | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |     |                              |
| 159 | <i>Diheteropogon hagerupii</i> | Hitchc.                  |   | Poaceae                        |   |   |   |   |     | 113                          |
| 160 | <i>Dillenia retusa</i>         | Thunb.                   |   | Dilleniaceae                   |   |   |   | 1 |     | 249                          |
| 161 | <i>Diodia sarmentosa</i>       | Sw.                      | Tropical<br>buttonweed                          | Rubiaceae                      |   | 1 |   | 1 |     |                              |
| 162 | <i>Diplophium africanum</i>    | Turcz.                   |   | Apiaceae                       |   |   |   |   | 3   |                              |
| 163 | <i>Dodonaea viscosa</i>        | (L.) Jacq.               | Florida hopbush/<br>dodonaea                    | Sapindaceae                    |   | 1 |   |   |     |                              |
| 164 | <i>Dolichos buchananii</i>     | Harms                    |   | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |     | 116                          |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                     | Author                  | Common name                         | Plant family                 | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown                    |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|----------------------------|
| 165 | <i>Dolichos kilimandscharicum</i> | Taub.                   | Lablab                              | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |   |    |   |   | 109                        |
| 166 | <i>Duranta plumieri</i>           | L.                      | Duranta                             | Verbenaceae                  |   |   |    |   |   | 86                         |
| 167 | <i>Dysoxylum cauliflorum</i>      | Hiem                    |                                     | Meliaceae                    |   | 1 |    |   |   |                            |
| 168 | <i>Echinochloa frumentacea</i>    | Link                    | Japanese millet                     | Poaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 109                        |
| 169 | <i>Eclipta prostrata</i>          | (L.) L.                 | False daisy                         | Asteraceae                   |   | 1 |    |   |   |                            |
| 170 | <i>Eichhornia crassipes</i>       | (Mart.) Solms           | Water hyacinth                      | Pontederiaceae               |   | 2 |    |   |   |                            |
| 171 | <i>Elaeis guineensis</i>          | Jacq.                   | African oil palm                    | Arecaceae                    |   |   | 23 |   |   | 65; 95; 109; 258; 336; 339 |
| 172 | <i>Eleusine coracana</i>          | L. Gaertn.              | Finger millet/ragi                  | Poaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 65; 109                    |
| 173 | <i>Embelia ribes</i>              | Brun                    | Baibarang                           | Myrsinaceae                  |   | 2 |    |   |   | 95                         |
| 174 | <i>Emilia sonchifolia</i>         | (L.) DC.                | Lilac tasselflower                  | Asteraceae                   |   |   |    | 1 |   |                            |
| 175 | <i>Entada africana</i>            | Guill. & Perr.          |                                     | Leguminosae Mimosoideae      |   |   |    | 1 |   |                            |
| 176 | <i>Eragrostis tremula</i>         | Hochst. ex Steud.       | Lovegrass                           | Poaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18; 114; 171           |
|     | <i>Eruca sativa</i>               | Mill.                   | See <i>Eruca vesicaria</i>          | Brassicaceae                 |   |   |    |   |   |                            |
| 177 | <i>Eruca vesicaria</i>            | (L.) Cav.               | Rocket salad                        | Brassicaceae                 |   |   | 2  |   |   |                            |
|     | <i>Erythrophleum guineense</i>    | G. Don                  | See <i>Erythrophleum suaveolens</i> | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   |   |    |   |   |                            |
| 178 | <i>Erythrophleum suaveolens</i>   | (Guill. & Perr.) Brenan | Sasswood                            | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   | 2 |    | 1 |   | 103                        |
| 179 | <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>      | Hook.                   | Lemon scented eucalyptus            | Myrtaceae                    |   | 1 |    | 1 | 4 | 164; 223                   |
| 180 | <i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>        | Labill.                 | Fever tree/<br>Tasmanian blue gum   | Myrtaceae                    |   |   |    | 1 | 1 | 68; 86; 164; 223           |
| 181 | <i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.            | L'Hér.                  | Eucalyptus                          | Myrtaceae                    |   |   |    | 4 | 1 | 65; 91; 109; 312           |
| 182 | <i>Eucalyptus tereticornis</i>    | Sm.                     | Forest red gum                      | Myrtaceae                    |   | 1 |    |   | 1 |                            |
| 183 | <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>          | (L.) Baill.             | Cloves                              | Myrtaceae                    |   | 2 |    | 1 | 3 | 358                        |
|     | <i>Eugenia caryophyllata</i>      | Thunb.                  | See <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>        | Myrtaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   |                            |
| 184 | <i>Eugenia uniflora</i>           | L.                      | Surinam cherry                      | Myrtaceae                    |   |   |    | 1 | 2 |                            |

|     | Plant species                   | Author                             | Common name                      | Plant family                   | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|--|
| 185 | <i>Eupatorium capillifolium</i> | (Lam.) Small                       | Dogfennel                        | Asteraceae                     |   |   |    |   | 1 | 186  |
|     | <i>Eupatorium odoratum</i>      | L.                                 | See <i>Chromolaena odorata</i>   | Asteraceae                     |   |   |    |   |   |  |
| 186 | <i>Eupatorium</i> spp.          | L.                                 | Thoroughwort/<br>fennel          | Asteraceae                     |   |   |    | 1 |   | 291  |
| 187 | <i>Euphorbia balsamifera</i>    | Aiton                              | Balsam spurge                    | Euphorbiaceae                  |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18; 34;<br>35; 114;<br>171                 |
| 188 | <i>Euphorbia poissonii</i>      | Pax                                | Tinya                            | Euphorbiaceae                  |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35   |
| 189 | <i>Euphorbia tirucalli</i>      | L.                                 | Milk bush/<br>Indian tree spurge | Euphorbiaceae                  |   |   |    | 1 |   |  |
| 190 | <i>Feretia apodanthera</i>      | Del.                               |                                  | Rubiaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35   |
| 191 | <i>Ficus exasperata</i>         | Vahl                               |                                  | Moraceae                       |   |   |    | 1 |   |  |
| 192 | <i>Ficus sycomorus</i>          | L.                                 | Sycamore, common<br>cluster fig  | Moraceae                       |   |   |    |   |   | 18; 114;<br>171                                |
| 193 | <i>Fortunella</i> spp.          | Swingle                            | Kumquat/fortunella               | Rutaceae                       |   |   |    |   | 2 |  |
| 194 | <i>Galega</i> spp.              | L.                                 | Galega/rue                       | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |    |   | 1 | 291  |
| 195 | <i>Geranium viscosissimum</i>   | Fisch. & C.A. Mey.<br>ex C.A. Mey. | Sticky geranium                  | Geraniaceae                    |   |   |    | 1 |   |  |
| 196 | <i>Gloriosa superba</i>         | L.                                 | Flame lily                       | Liliaceae                      |   | 1 |    |   |   |  |
| 197 | <i>Glycine max</i>              | (L.) Merr.                         | Soybean                          | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   | 22 |   |   | 65; 91; 95;<br>109; 173;<br>293; 312;<br>336   |
| 198 | <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>       | L.                                 | Upland cotton                    | Malvaceae                      |   |   | 17 |   |   | 65; 109;<br>114; 171;<br>194; 293;<br>312; 336 |
| 199 | <i>Grewia carpinifolia</i>      | Juss.                              |                                  | Tiliaceae                      |   | 1 |    |   |   |  |
| 200 | <i>Guiera senegalensis</i>      | J. F. Gmel.                        |                                  | Combretaceae                   |   |   |    |   |   | 19; 34; 35                                     |
| 201 | <i>Guizotia abyssinica</i>      | (L. f.) Cass.                      | Ramtilla/niger                   | Asteraceae                     |   |   | 2  |   |   | 95   |
| 202 | <i>Haplophyton cimidum</i>      | A. DC.                             | Cockroach plant                  | Apocynaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 312  |
| 203 | <i>Harpullia arborea</i>        | (Blanco) Radlk.                    | Uas                              | Sapindaceae                    |   |   |    |   |   | 116  |
| 204 | <i>Harrisonia abyssinica</i>    | Oliv.                              |                                  | Simaroubaceae                  |   |   |    |   |   | 109  |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                  | Author                     | Common name               | Plant family    | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown   |
|-----|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| 205 | <i>Helianthus annuus</i>       | L.                         | Common sunflower          | Asteraceae      |   |   | 16 |   |   | 65; 109;<br>173; 258;<br>312  |
| 206 | <i>Heliotropium bacciferum</i> | Forssk.                    |                           | Boraginaceae    |   | 1 |    |   |   |   |
| 207 | <i>Hibiscus chinensis</i>      | L.                         |                           | Malvaceae       |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 208 | <i>Hibiscus sabdariffa</i>     | L.                         | Roselle                   | Malvaceae       |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18; 34;<br>35; 114;<br>171  |
| 209 | <i>Hyptis spicigera</i>        | Lam.                       | Marubio/<br>black sesame  | Lamiaceae       |   | 1 |    | 5 | 1 | 13; 20; 23;<br>34; 35; 65;<br>66; 95;<br>103; 109;<br>114; 180;<br>312; 336;<br>339 |
| 210 | <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i>       | (L.) Poit.                 | English basil/pignut      | Lamiaceae       |   | 1 |    | 2 | 2 | 34; 35; 180   |
| 211 | <i>Imperata cylindrica</i>     | (L.) Beauv.                | Ekon grass/<br>cogongrass | Poaceae         |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 212 | <i>Inula graveolens</i>        | (L.) Desf.                 | Dill                      | Asteraceae      |   |   |    |   |   | 65; 109   |
| 213 | <i>Ipomoea asarifolia</i>      | (Desr.) Roem. &<br>Schult. |                           | Convolvulaceae  |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35  |
| 214 | <i>Ipomoea carnea</i>          | Jacq.                      | Gloria de la manana       | Convolvulaceae  |   | 2 |    | 2 |   | 95  |
| 215 | <i>Ipomoea maurittiana</i>     | Jacq.                      |                           | Convolvulaceae  |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
| 216 | <i>Ipomoea palmata</i>         | Forssk.                    |                           | Convolvulaceae  |   | 1 |    |   |   | 95  |
| 217 | <i>Jacquinia barbasco</i>      | Mez                        | Braceletwood              | Theophrastaceae |   |   |    |   |   | 116   |
| 218 | <i>Jasminum</i> spp.           | L.                         | Jasmine                   | Oleaceae        |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 219 | <i>Jatropha curcas</i>         | L.                         | Physic, Barbados<br>nut   | Euphorbiaceae   |   |   | 1  |   |   | 312; 336  |
| 220 | <i>Jatropha indica</i>         |                            | Jatropha                  | Euphorbiaceae   |   |   | 1  | 1 |   |   |
| 221 | <i>Juglans</i> spp.            | L.                         | Walnut                    | Juglandaceae    |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
| 222 | <i>Justicia adhatoda</i>       | L. ,                       | Malabar nut tree          | Acanthaceae     |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 223 | <i>Kaempferia galanga</i>      | L.                         | Galanga                   | Zingiberaceae   |   |   |    |   |   | 62; 109   |
| 224 | <i>Kaempferia rotunda</i>      | L.                         | Round rooted<br>galangal  | Zingiberaceae   |   |   |    |   |   | 62  |
| 225 | <i>Khaya senegalensis</i>      | (Desr.) A. Juss.           | African mahogany          | Meliaceae       |   | 1 |    | 2 |   | 23; 24; 34;<br>35; 65; 109  |
| 226 | <i>Lannea fruticosa</i>        | Engl.                      |                           | Anacardiaceae   |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18;<br>114; 171   |

|     | Plant species                         | Author           | Common name                               | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown          |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| 227 | <i>Lantana camara</i>                 | L.               | Aripple/<br>common lantana                | Verbenaceae                    |   | 4 |   | 4 | 2 | 95               |
| 228 | <i>Lantana rugosa</i>                 | Thunb.           |   | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 103;<br>109  |
| 229 | <i>Lantana salviifolia</i>            |                  |   | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 109              |
| 230 | <i>Lantana</i> spp.                   | L.               | Lantana                                   | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 109              |
| 231 | <i>Laurus nobilis</i>                 | L.               | Sweet laurel, bay<br>leaves               | Lauraceae                      |   |   |   | 2 | 2 | 291; 292;<br>293 |
| 232 | <i>Lavandula<br/>angustifolia</i>     | Mill.            | English lavender                          | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   | 1 | 2 | 292; 293         |
|     | <i>Lavandula officinalis</i>          | Chaix            | See <i>Lavandula<br/>angustifolia</i>     | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 233 | <i>Lavandula</i> spp.                 | L.               | Lavender                                  | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 2 | 291              |
| 234 | <i>Ledum palustre</i>                 | L.               | Marsh Labrador tea                        | Ericaceae                      |   |   |   | 1 |   |                  |
| 235 | <i>Lepianthes peltata</i>             | (L.) Raf.        | Monkey's hand                             | Piperaceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |   |                  |
| 236 | <i>Lepidium aucheri</i>               | Boiss.           | Aucher's<br>pepperwort                    | Brassicaceae                   |   | 1 |   |   |   |                  |
| 237 | <i>Leptadenia hastata</i>             | (Pers.) Decne.   | Spear leaved<br>leptadenia                | Asclepiadaceae                 |   |   |   |   |   | 19; 34; 35       |
| 238 | <i>Linum usitatissimum</i>            | L.               | Linseed/<br>common flax                   | Linaceae                       |   |   | 6 |   |   | 95               |
| 239 | <i>Lippia adoensis</i>                | Hochst. ex Walp. |   | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   | 1 | 2 |                  |
| 240 | <i>Lippia chevalieri</i>              | Moldenke         |   | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   | 1 |   | 66               |
| 241 | <i>Lippia multiflora</i>              | Moldenke         |   | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   | 1 | 4 | 35               |
| 242 | <i>Lobelia columnaris</i>             |                  |   | Campanulaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 284              |
| 243 | <i>Lobelia nicotianifolia</i>         | Heyne            | Wild tobacco                              | Campanulaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 109              |
| 244 | <i>Lonchocarpus<br/>salvadorensis</i> | Pittier          |   | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   | 1 |   |   |   |                  |
| 245 | <i>Lonchocarpus</i> spp.              | Kunth            | Lonchocarpus/<br>lancepod                 | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |   | 66               |
| 246 | <i>Luffa acutangula</i>               | (L.) Roxb.       | Sinkwa<br>towelsponge/<br>dishcloth gourd | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 109; 116         |
| 247 | <i>Luffa aegyptiaca</i>               | Mill.            | Sponge gourd                              | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 103; 109         |
|     | <i>Luffa cylindrica</i>               | (L.) M. Roem.    | See <i>Luffa<br/>aegyptiaca</i>           | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 248 | <i>Luvunga scandens</i>               | Buch Ham.        | Sugandh kokila                            | Rutaceae                       |   |   |   |   |   | 71               |



The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                | Author                 | Common name                          | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown                     |
|-----|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 249 | <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i> | L.                     | Moneywort/<br>creeping jenny         | Primulaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109                     |
|     | <i>Madhuca indica</i>        | J.F. Gmel.             | See <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>        | Sapotaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   |                             |
|     | <i>Madhuca latifolia</i>     | (Roxb.) J.F. Macbr.    | See <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>        | Sapotaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   |                             |
| 250 | <i>Madhuca longifolia</i>    | (J. König) J.F. Macbr. | Mahua/<br>illipe butter tree         | Sapotaceae                     |   | 7 |   |   |   | 65; 95;<br>109; 111;<br>336 |
| 251 | <i>Maerua angolensis</i>     | DC.                    | Bead bean                            | Capparaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 153                         |
| 252 | <i>Maerua crassifolia</i>    | Forssk.                | Atil/toothbrush tree                 | Capparaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 15; 18; 34;<br>35           |
| 253 | <i>Mammea americana</i>      | L.                     | Mammee apple                         | Clusiaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   | 312                         |
| 254 | <i>Mangifera indica</i>      | L.                     | Mango                                | Anacardiaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109                     |
| 255 | <i>Maranta arundinacea</i>   | L.                     | Arrowroot                            | Marantaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 109                         |
| 256 | <i>Marsilea</i> spp.         | L.                     | Pepperwort                           | Pteridophyta                   |   |   |   |   |   | 65                          |
| 257 | <i>Melia azedarach</i>       | L.                     | Chinaberry tree/<br>Persian lilac    | Meliaceae                      | 1 | 1 | 3 |   |   | 65; 109;<br>312; 340        |
|     | <i>Melia composita</i>       | Willd.                 | See <i>Melia azedarach</i>           | Meliaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   |                             |
| 258 | <i>Melilotus indica</i>      | (L.) All.              | Sourclover                           | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109                     |
| 259 | <i>Melilotus officinalis</i> | (L.) Lam.              | Yellow sweetclover                   | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae | 1 |   |   |   |   | 120                         |
| 260 | <i>Mentha citrata</i>        | Ehrh.                  | Lemon mint                           | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 1 |                             |
| 261 | <i>Mentha longifolia</i>     | (L.) Huds.             | Horse mint                           | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 358                         |
| 262 | <i>Mentha piperita</i>       | L.                     | Peppermint                           | Lamiaceae                      | 1 |   | 2 | 2 |   | 291; 292;<br>293            |
| 263 | <i>Mentha spicata</i>        | L.                     | Spear, wild mint                     | Lamiaceae                      |   |   | 1 | 1 |   | 65; 109;<br>312             |
| 264 | <i>Mentha</i> spp.           | L.                     | Mint                                 | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 336                         |
| 265 | <i>Mitracarpus scaber</i>    | Zucc.                  |                                      | Rubiaceae                      | 1 |   | 2 |   |   | 19; 34; 35                  |
| 266 | <i>Momordica balsamina</i>   | L.                     | Balsam apple/<br>southern balsampear | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35                      |
|     | <i>Momordica cylindrica</i>  | L.                     | See <i>Luffa aegyptiaca</i>          | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   |                             |
| 267 | <i>Momordica</i> spp.        | L.                     | Momordica                            | Cucurbitaceae                  |   |   | 1 |   |   |                             |

|     | Plant species                     | Author          | Common name                     | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown  |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 268 | <i>Monarda fistulosa</i>          | L.              | Wild bergamot                   | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 1 |  |
| 269 | <i>Monodora myristica</i>         | (Gaertn.) Dunal | Calabash nutmeg                 | Annonaceae                     |   | 1 |   | 2 | 1 |  |
| 270 | <i>Mundulea sericea</i>           | Willd.          | Silverbush                      | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109  |
| 271 | <i>Murraya koenigii</i>           | (L.) Spreng.    | Curryleaf tree/<br>sweet neem   | Rutaceae                       |   |   |   |   | 1 |  |
| 272 | <i>Myristica fragrans</i>         | Houtt.          | Nutmeg                          | Myristicaceae                  |   |   |   |   | 1 |  |
| 273 | <i>Myroxylon balsamum</i>         | (L.) Harms      | Balsam of Tolu                  | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |   |   |   | 1 |  |
| 274 | <i>Myrrhis odorata</i>            | (L.) Scop.      | Anise                           | Apiaceae                       |   |   |   |   |   | 291; 292;<br>293   |
| 275 | <i>Napoleona imperialis</i>       | P. Beauv.       |                                 | Lecythidaceae                  |   | 1 |   |   | 1 |  |
| 276 | <i>Nardostachys<br/>jatamansi</i> | DC.             | Indian spikenard                | Valerianaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 71   |
| 277 | <i>Nerium indicum</i>             | Mill.           | Scented oleander                | Apocynaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 109  |
| 278 | <i>Nerium oleander</i>            | L.              | Oleander                        | Apocynaceae                    |   | 1 |   |   | 1 | 95   |
| 279 | <i>Nicotiana glutinosa</i>        | L.              | Tobacco                         | Solanaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   | 312  |
| 280 | <i>Nicotiana rustica</i>          | L.              | Rustica, Aztec<br>tobacco       | Solanaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   | 284; 312   |
| 281 | <i>Nicotiana</i> spp.             | L.              | Tobacco                         | Solanaceae                     |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 103  |
| 282 | <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>          | L.              | Cultivated tobacco              | Solanaceae                     |   |   |   |   | 3 | 24; 34; 35;<br>65; 66;<br>109; 284;<br>312                     |
| 283 | <i>Nigella sativa</i>             | L.              | Black cumin                     | Ranunculaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   | 109; 291   |
| 284 | <i>Ochroma</i> spp.               | Sw.             | Ochroma                         | Bombacaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 65   |
|     | <i>Ocimum americanum</i>          | L.              | See <i>Ocimum<br/>basilicum</i> | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 285 | <i>Ocimum basilicum</i>           | L.              | Sweet, forest basil             | Lamiaceae                      |   | 1 |   | 6 | 5 | 65; 66; 68;<br>103; 109;<br>114; 180;<br>291; 292;<br>293; 312 |
|     | <i>Ocimum canum</i>               | Sims            | See <i>Ocimum<br/>basilicum</i> | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 286 | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>         | L.              | African, shrubby<br>basil       | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 3 | 66; 114  |
| 287 | <i>Ocimum sanctum</i>             | L.              | Holy basil                      | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   | 1 | 249  |
| 288 | <i>Ocimum</i> spp.                | L.              | Basil                           | Lamiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35   |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                   | Author                     | Common name                             | Plant family                    | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown         |
|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|-----------------|
| 289 | <i>Olea europaea</i>            | L.                         | Olive                                   | Oleaceae                        |   |   | 8  |   |   |                 |
| 290 | <i>Opuntia burrageana</i>       | Britt. & Rose              | Prickly pear                            | Cactaceae                       |   |   |    | 1 |   |                 |
| 291 | <i>Origanum majorana</i>        | L.                         | Sweet marjoram                          | Lamiaceae                       |   |   |    |   | 1 |                 |
|     | <i>Origanum serpyllum</i>       | Kuntze                     | See <i>Thymus serpyllum</i>             | Lamiaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   |                 |
| 292 | <i>Origanum</i> spp.            | L.                         | Marjoram                                | Lamiaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   | 65; 291         |
| 293 | <i>Origanum vulgare</i>         | L.                         | Wild marjoram                           | Lamiaceae                       |   |   |    | 1 | 2 | 109             |
| 294 | <i>Oryza sativa</i>             | L.                         | Rice                                    | Poaceae                         | 1 |   | 10 |   |   | 65; 109; 336    |
| 295 | <i>Pachyrhizus erosus</i>       | (L.) Urb.                  | Yam bean                                | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  |   | 1 |    |   |   | 312             |
|     | <i>Parkia africana</i>          | R. Br.                     | See <i>Parkia biglobosa</i>             | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |   |   |    |   |   |                 |
| 296 | <i>Parkia biglobosa</i>         | (Jacq.) R. Br. ex G. Don f | Nere                                    | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      | 1 |   |    | 1 |   | 34; 35          |
|     | <i>Parkia clappertoniana</i>    | Keay                       | See <i>Parkia biglobosa</i>             | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |   |   |    |   |   |                 |
| 297 | <i>Parkia filicoidea</i>        | Welw. ex Oliv.             | African locust bean                     | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae      |   |   |    |   |   | 26              |
| 298 | <i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i> | L.                         | Santa Maria feverfew/<br>carrot grass   | Asteraceae                      |   | 1 |    |   |   | 65; 95; 109     |
| 299 | <i>Pelargonium</i> spp.         | L'Hér. ex Ait.             | Pelargonium                             | Geraniaceae                     |   |   |    |   | 1 |                 |
| 300 | <i>Peltophorum africanum</i>    | Sond.                      | Weeping, African wattle                 | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae |   |   |    | 1 |   |                 |
| 301 | <i>Peltophorum suringari</i>    | Urb.                       |   | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinoideae |   |   |    |   |   | 116             |
| 302 | <i>Pennisetum americanum</i>    | (L.) Leeke                 | Pearl millet/<br>American fountaingrass | Poaceae                         |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35          |
| 303 | <i>Pennisetum</i> spp.          | Rich. ex Pers.             | Kikuyugrass/<br>little millet           | Poaceae                         | 2 |   |    |   |   | 65; 113; 114    |
| 304 | <i>Pergularia tomentosa</i>     | L.                         |   | Asclepiadaceae                  |   |   |    |   |   | 19; 34; 35; 114 |
| 305 | <i>Petroselinum crispum</i>     | (Mill.) Nyman ex A.W. Hill | Parsley                                 | Apiaceae                        |   |   |    |   | 1 | 291             |
| 306 | <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.           | L.                         | Bean                                    | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae  | 1 |   |    |   |   | 65              |

|     | Plant species                  | Author                      | Common name                       | Plant family                 | A | E  | O  | P | V | Unknown                              |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----|----|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 307 | <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>      | L.                          | Kidney, French bean               | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   | 1  |    | 1 |   | 109                                  |
| 308 | <i>Physalis minima</i>         | L.                          | Pygmy groundcherry                | Solanaceae                   |   |    |    |   |   | 109                                  |
| 309 | <i>Phytolacca dodecandra</i>   | L'Hér.                      | Pokeweed                          | Phytolaccaceae               |   |    |    |   |   | 167                                  |
| 310 | <i>Picrasma</i> spp.           | Blume                       | bitterwood                        | Simaroubaceae                |   |    |    |   |   | 65                                   |
| 311 | <i>Picrolemma sprucei</i>      | Hook. f.                    |                                   | Simaroubaceae                |   |    |    |   |   | 116                                  |
| 312 | <i>Piliostigma reticulatum</i> | (DC.) Hochst.               | Alluba vegetable bush             | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae |   |    |    |   |   | 15; 18; 34; 35; 113; 114; 171        |
| 313 | <i>Pimenta acris</i>           | (Sw.) Kostel.               | Bayrumtree/wild clove             | Myrtaceae                    |   |    |    |   |   | 65; 109                              |
| 314 | <i>Pinus</i> spp.              | L.                          | Pine                              | Pinaceae                     |   |    |    |   | 1 |                                      |
| 315 | <i>Piper acutifolium</i>       | Ruiz & Pav.                 |                                   | Piperaceae                   |   |    |    |   | 1 |                                      |
| 316 | <i>Piper guineense</i>         | Schum. & Thonn.             | Brown, West African pepper        | Piperaceae                   | 4 |    | 5  | 4 |   | 164; 336                             |
| 317 | <i>Piper nigrum</i>            | L.                          | Black pepper                      | Piperaceae                   | 7 |    | 14 | 1 |   | 65; 91; 109; 164; 198; 249; 252; 336 |
|     | <i>Piper umbellatum</i>        | L.                          | See <i>Lepianthes peltata</i>     | Piperaceae                   |   |    |    |   |   |                                      |
| 318 | <i>Pisum</i> spp.              | L.                          | Pea                               | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |    |    |   |   | 65                                   |
| 319 | <i>Podocarpus nakaii</i>       | Hay                         | Nakai podocarp                    | Podocarpaceae                |   |    |    |   |   | 109                                  |
| 320 | <i>Pogostemon heyneanus</i>    | Benth.                      | Patchouli oil                     | Lamiaceae                    |   |    |    |   |   | 109                                  |
| 321 | <i>Poinsettia pulcherrima</i>  | (Willd. ex Klotzsch) Graham | Poinsettia                        | Euphorbiaceae                |   |    |    |   |   | 109                                  |
| 322 | <i>Polygala butyracea</i>      | Heckel                      |                                   | Polygalaceae                 |   |    |    | 1 |   |                                      |
| 323 | <i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>    | L.                          | Water pepper/marshpepper knotweed | Polygonaceae                 |   |    |    | 1 |   |                                      |
|     | <i>Pongamia glabra</i>         | Vent.                       | See <i>Pongamia pinnata</i>       | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |    |    |   |   |                                      |
| 324 | <i>Pongamia pinnata</i>        | (L.) Pierre                 | Honge/karanjee/pongam             | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   | 1 | 10 | 2  |   |   | 65; 109; 111; 336; 340               |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                 | Author                           | Common name                   | Plant family                   | A | E  | O | P | V | Unknown                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| 325 | <i>Prosopis africana</i>      | (Guill., Perr. & A. Rich.) Taub. | African mesquite              | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae     |   |    |   | 1 |   | 153   |
| 326 | <i>Prosopis juliflora</i>     | (Sw.) DC.                        | Cuji/mesquite                 | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae     |   |    |   |   |   | 328   |
| 327 | <i>Prunus armeniaca</i>       | L.                               | Apricot                       | Rosaceae                       |   |    |   |   |   | 358   |
| 328 | <i>Psoralea corylifolia</i>   | L.                               | Ku tsu/babchi                 | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   | 1  |   |   |   |   |
| 329 | <i>Pterocarpus erinaceus</i>  | Poir.                            | Barwood                       | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae | 2 |    |   |   |   | 114   |
| 330 | <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> | L. f.                            | Red sanders,<br>sandalwood    | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   |    |   |   |   | 153   |
| 331 | <i>Pulicaria crispa</i>       | (Forssk.) Benth. ex Oliv.        | False fleabean                | Asteraceae                     |   |    |   |   |   | 34; 35                                      |
| 332 | <i>Raphanus sativus</i>       | L.                               | Wild radish                   | Brassicaceae                   |   |    | 1 |   |   |   |
| 333 | <i>Rhazya stricta</i>         | Decne.                           |                               | Apocynaceae                    |   | 1  |   |   |   |   |
| 334 | <i>Ricinus communis</i>       | L.                               | Castor                        | Euphorbiaceae                  | 2 | 17 | 1 |   |   | 34; 35; 65;<br>95; 109;<br>164; 284;<br>312 |
| 335 | <i>Rogeria adenophylla</i>    | J. Gay                           |                               | Pedaliaceae                    |   |    |   |   |   | 34; 35                                      |
| 336 | <i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> | L.                               | Rosemary                      | Lamiaceae                      |   |    | 2 | 2 |   | 291; 292;<br>293                            |
| 337 | <i>Rottboellia exaltata</i>   | (L.) L. f.                       | Itch grass                    | Poaceae                        |   |    |   |   |   | 19; 34                                      |
| 338 | <i>Rumex</i> spp.             | L.                               | Sorrel/dock                   | Polygonaceae                   |   |    |   |   |   | 113   |
| 339 | <i>Ryania speciosa</i>        | Vahl                             | Ryania                        | Flacourtiaceae                 |   |    |   |   |   | 65; 109;<br>116; 312                        |
| 340 | <i>Salvadora persica</i>      | L.                               | Miswak/pilu                   | Salvadoraceae                  |   |    |   |   |   | 34; 35; 114                                 |
| 341 | <i>Salvia officinalis</i>     | L.                               | Kitchen sage                  | Lamiaceae                      |   | 1  |   |   | 1 | 291; 292;<br>293                            |
| 342 | <i>Salvia</i> spp.            | L.                               | Sage                          | Lamiaceae                      |   |    |   |   |   | 291   |
| 343 | <i>Salvia triloba</i>         | L.                               | Three lobed sage              | Lamiaceae                      |   |    |   |   |   | 291; 292;<br>293                            |
|     | <i>Sapindus marginatus</i>    | Willd.                           | See <i>Sapindus saponaria</i> | Sapindaceae                    |   |    |   |   |   |   |
| 344 | <i>Sapindus saponaria</i>     | L.                               | Wingleaf soap berry           | Sapindaceae                    |   |    |   | 1 |   | 65; 109;<br>358                             |
| 345 | <i>Satureja hortensis</i>     | L.                               | Summer savory                 | Lamiaceae                      |   |    |   | 1 | 1 | 291   |
| 346 | <i>Saussurea lappa</i>        | C.B. Clarke                      | Costus                        | Asteraceae                     |   | 1  |   |   |   | 65; 109                                     |

|     | Plant species                      | Author             | Common name  | Plant family                     | A | E | O  | P | V | Unknown                                     |
|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| 347 | <i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i>    |                    | Sabadilla/<br>feathershenk                         | Liliaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   | 312   |
| 348 | <i>Sclerocarya birrea</i>          | (A. Rich.) Hochst. | Jelly plum/<br>marula                              | Anacardiaceae                    |   |   |    | 1 |   | 34; 35                                      |
| 349 | <i>Securidaca longepedunculata</i> | Fres.              |  | Polygalaceae                     |   |   |    | 1 |   | 19; 24; 114                                 |
| 350 | <i>Senna occidentalis</i>          | (L.) Link          | Septicweed   | Leguminosae-<br>Caesalpinioideae | 1 | 2 | 1  |   |   | 24; 34; 35;<br>168                          |
| 351 | <i>Sesamum indicum</i>             | L.                 | Sesamum/gingelly                                   | Pedaliaceae                      |   |   | 23 |   |   | 34; 35; 65;<br>95; 109;<br>113; 258;<br>336 |
|     | <i>Sesamum orientale</i>           | L.                 | See <i>Sesamum indicum</i>                         | Pedaliaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   |   |
| 352 | <i>Seseli indicum</i>              | Wight & Arn.       |  | Araliaceae                       |   |   |    |   |   | 71; 187                                     |
| 353 | <i>Shorea robusta</i>              | Gaertn. f.         | Sal tree   | Dipterocarpaceae                 |   |   | 2  |   |   | 336   |
| 354 | <i>Sida acuta</i>                  | Burm. f.           | Spinyhead sida/<br>broom weed/<br>common wire-weed | Malvaceae                        |   | 1 |    | 1 |   |   |
| 355 | <i>Sida cordifolia</i>             | L.                 | Country mallow                                     | Malvaceae                        |   |   |    |   |   | 34; 35                                      |
| 356 | <i>Skimmia laureola</i>            | (Thurb.) Hook.     | Ner  | Rutaceae                         |   |   |    |   |   | 109   |
| 357 | <i>Solanum incanum</i>             | L.                 | Eggplant/nightshade                                | Solanaceae                       |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
| 358 | <i>Solanum nigrum</i>              | L.                 | Black night shade                                  | Solanaceae                       |   | 1 |    |   |   |   |
| 359 | <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>             | (L.) Moench        | Broomcorn  | Poaceae                          | 1 |   |    |   |   | 65  |
| 360 | <i>Sphaeranthus indicus</i>        | L.                 | East Indian globe<br>thistle                       | Asteraceae                       |   | 1 |    | 1 |   |   |
| 361 | <i>Sphenoclea zeylanica</i>        | Gaertn.            | Sphenoclea   | Sphenocleacea                    |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
| 362 | <i>Spigelia marilandica</i>        | (L.) L.            | Woodland pink-root                                 | Loganiaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 109; 116                                    |
| 363 | <i>Spirostachys africana</i>       | Sond.              | Tamboti  | Euphorbiaceae                    |   |   |    | 1 |   |   |
| 364 | <i>Stelechocarpus cauliflorus</i>  | (Scheff.) R.E.Fr.  |  | Annonaceae                       |   | 1 |    |   |   |   |
| 365 | <i>Stereospermum kunthianum</i>    | Cham.              |  | Bignoniaceae                     |   |   |    |   |   | 15; 18; 34;<br>35; 114;<br>171              |
| 366 | <i>Strophanthus hispidus</i>       | A. DC.             | Arrow poison/<br>hispid strophanthus               | Apocynaceae                      |   | 1 |    |   |   |   |
| 367 | <i>Strychnos</i> spp.              | L.                 | Strychnine tree                                    | Loganiaceae                      |   |   |    |   |   | 284   |

The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                    | Author                     | Common name                         | Plant family                 | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown          |
|-----|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| 368 | <i>Swartzia madagascariensis</i> | Desv.                      | Pao ferro                           | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |   |   |   |   | 153              |
|     | <i>Syzygium aromaticum</i>       | (L.) Merr. & Perry         | See <i>Eugenia aromatica</i>        | Myrtaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 369 | <i>Syzygium cumini</i>           | (L.) Skeels                | Java plum                           | Myrtaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 258              |
| 370 | <i>Tabebuia rosea</i>            | (Bertol.) DC.              | Pink trumpet tree                   | Bignoniaceae                 |   |   |   |   |   | 109              |
| 371 | <i>Tacca leontopetaloides</i>    | (L.) Kuntze                | Batflower/<br>Polynesian<br>arowood | Taccaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 103;<br>109  |
| 372 | <i>Tagetes minuta</i>            | L.                         | Stinking roger/<br>Mexican marigold | Asteraceae                   |   | 1 |   |   | 1 | 65; 167          |
| 373 | <i>Tamarindus indica</i>         | L.                         | Tamarind                            | Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae | 1 |   |   |   | 1 | 65; 109          |
| 374 | <i>Tecoma indica</i>             | Juss.                      | Tecoma                              | Bignoniaceae                 |   |   |   |   |   | 109              |
| 375 | <i>Tephrosia candida</i>         | DC.                        | White hoarypea                      | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |   |   |   |   | 109              |
| 376 | <i>Tephrosia</i> spp.            | Pers.                      | Hoarypea/tephrosia                  | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |   |   |   |   | 65               |
| 377 | <i>Tephrosia vogelii</i>         | Hook. f.                   | Vogel's tephrosia                   | Leguminosae-Papilionoideae   |   |   |   | 2 |   | 95               |
| 378 | <i>Terminalia avicennioides</i>  | Guill. & Perr.             | Almond                              | Combretaceae                 |   |   |   |   |   | 34; 35           |
| 379 | <i>Terminalia sericea</i>        | Burch. ex DC.              | Mangwe/almond                       | Combretaceae                 |   |   |   | 1 |   |                  |
| 380 | <i>Tetradenia riparia</i>        | (Hochst.) Codd             |                                     | Lamiaceae                    |   |   |   | 1 |   |                  |
| 381 | <i>Tetrapleura tetraptera</i>    | (Schum. & Thonn.)<br>Taub. | Akpa                                | Leguminosae<br>Mimosoideae   |   | 1 |   |   |   |                  |
|     | <i>Thevetia neriifolia</i>       | Juss. ex Steud.            | See <i>Thevetia peruviana</i>       | Apocynaceae                  |   |   |   |   |   |                  |
| 382 | <i>Thevetia peruviana</i>        | (Pers.) K. Schum.          | Yellow oleander/<br>lucky nut       | Apocynaceae                  |   | 1 |   | 2 |   | 23; 95; 116      |
| 383 | <i>Thujaopsis dolabrata</i>      | Siebold & Zucc.            | Hiba/mock thuja                     | Cupressaceae                 |   | 1 |   |   |   |                  |
| 384 | <i>Thymus serpyllum</i>          | L.                         | Breckland thyme                     | Lamiaceae                    |   | 1 |   | 1 | 1 | 120; 292         |
| 385 | <i>Thymus vulgaris</i>           | L.                         | Garden thyme                        | Lamiaceae                    |   | 1 |   | 2 | 2 | 120; 291;<br>292 |
| 386 | <i>Tilia cordata</i>             | Mill.                      | Littleleaf linden                   | Tiliaceae                    |   |   |   |   | 1 |                  |
| 387 | <i>Tinospora</i> spp.            |                            |                                     | Menispermaceae               |   |   |   |   |   | 139              |
| 388 | <i>Tragia senegalensis</i>       | Muell. Arg.                | Noseburn                            | Euphorbiaceae                |   |   |   |   |   | 23               |

|     | Plant species                    | Author                              | Common name                                      | Plant family                   | A | E | O | P | V | Unknown   |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 389 | <i>Tridax procumbens</i>         | L.                                  | Coatbuttons/<br>Mexican daisy                    | Asteraceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |   | 95; 109;<br>336                                       |
| 390 | <i>Trigonella foenum-graecum</i> | L.                                  | Sicklefruit<br>fenugreek                         | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   | 1 |   | 1 |   | 65; 109   |
| 391 | <i>Verbena officinalis</i>       | L.                                  | Herb of the cross                                | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
| 392 | <i>Verbesina encelioides</i>     | (Cav.) Benth. &<br>Hook. f. ex Gray | Golden crownbeard                                | Asteraceae                     |   |   |   |   |   | 168   |
| 393 | <i>Vigna angularis</i>           | (Willd.) Ohwi &<br>Ohashi           | Adzuki bean                                      | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
| 394 | <i>Vigna unguiculata</i>         | (L.) Walp.                          | Cowpea/<br>blackeyed pea                         | Leguminosae-<br>Papilionoideae |   | 1 |   |   |   | 34; 35  |
| 395 | <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i>       | Gaertn. f.                          | Shea butter tree/<br>karite                      | Sapotaceae                     | 3 |   | 3 |   |   | 65; 66;<br>103; 109;<br>114; 164;<br>171; 336         |
| 396 | <i>Vitex altissima</i>           | L. f.                               | Chaste tree                                      | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
| 397 | <i>Vitex doniana</i>             | Sweet                               | Black plum                                       | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 19; 34; 35  |
| 398 | <i>Vitex negundo</i>             | L.                                  | Begunia/<br>negundo chastetree                   | Verbenaceae                    |   | 1 |   | 2 | 1 | 65; 95;<br>109; 182;<br>183; 184;<br>198; 247;<br>340 |
| 399 | <i>Vitex</i> spp.                | L.                                  | Chastetree                                       | Verbenaceae                    |   |   |   |   | 1 |   |
| 400 | <i>Warburgia ugandensis</i>      | Sprague                             | Pepper-bark                                      | Canellaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 109   |
| 401 | <i>Weinmannia longiflora</i>     |                                     |  | Cuniniaceae                    |   |   |   |   |   | 167   |
| 402 | <i>Withania somnifera</i>        | (L.) Dunal                          | Winter cherry/<br>withania                       | Solanaceae                     |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |
| 403 | <i>Xanthosoma sagittifolium</i>  | (L.) Schott                         | Cocoyam/arrowleaf<br>elephant's ear              | Araceae                        |   |   |   |   |   | 65; 109   |
| 404 | <i>Xeromphis spinosa</i>         | Thumb. Keay                         | Kucuruman  | Rubiaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 109   |
| 405 | <i>Ximenia americana</i>         | L.                                  | Tallow wood                                      | Olacaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 15; 18;<br>114; 171                                   |
| 406 | <i>Xylocarpus moluccensis</i>    | (Imkhan.) Roem.                     | Cannonball tree                                  | Meliaceae                      |   |   |   |   |   | 109   |
| 407 | <i>Xylopiya aethiopica</i>       | (Dunal) A. Rich.                    | West African<br>pepper tree/<br>Ethiopian pepper | Annonaceae                     |   |   |   | 2 | 1 |   |



The use of plant products to protect stored seeds

|     | Plant species                     | Author                  | Common name             | Plant family  | A  | E | O  | P | V | Unknown  |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----|---|----|---|---|--|
| 408 | <i>Zanthoxylum alatum</i>         | Roxb.                   | Wingleaf prickly ash    | Rutaceae      |    | 1 |    |   |   | 109  |
| 409 | <i>Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides</i> | (Lam.) Zepern. & Timler |                         | Rutaceae      |    | 1 |    | 3 |   |  |
| 410 | <i>Zea mays</i>                   | L.                      | Maize/corn              | Poaceae       |    |   | 12 |   |   | 34; 35; 65; 109; 312; 336  |
| 411 | <i>Zingiber cassumunar</i>        | Roxb.                   | Cassumunar ginger/ plai | Zingiberaceae |    |   |    |   |   | 62   |
| 412 | <i>Zingiber officinale</i>        | Roscoe                  | Garden ginger           | Zingiberaceae |    |   |    | 4 |   | 164; 258; 340  |
| 413 | <i>Zingiber spectabile</i>        | Griff.                  | Black gingerwort        | Zingiberaceae |    |   |    |   | 1 |  |
| 414 | <i>Zingiber zerumbet</i>          | (L.) Sm.                | Bitter ginger           | Zingiberaceae |    |   |    |   | 1 |  |
| 415 |                                   |                         | Cattle dung             |               | 2  |   |    |   |   | 26; 65; 109; 194   |
| 416 |                                   |                         | Daddoya                 | Acanthaceae   |    |   |    |   |   | 270  |
| 417 |                                   |                         | Dalda                   |               |    |   |    | 1 |   |  |
| 418 |                                   |                         | Goga masu               |               |    |   |    |   |   | 270  |
| 419 |                                   |                         | Wood                    |               | 11 |   |    |   |   | 15; 16; 18; 19; 23; 26; 34; 65; 91; 109; 113; 114; 119; 151; 153; 208; 258; 270; 312; 339; 354 |

\*: A = ashes, E = extracts, O = oils (non-volatile), P = powder or fresh, U = unknown #, V = volatile oil, numbers indicate the number of references mentioned in the separate tables.

#: Application, quantity, beetle species and/or effect are not noted in the references.



## 8 REFERENCES

- 1 Abdul Kareem A., 1980. Neem as an antifeedant for certain phytophagous insects and a bruchid on pulses. Proceedings of the First International Neem Conference, Rottach-Egern, pp 223-250.
- 2 Adebayo T.A. & Gbolade A.A., 1994. Protection of stored cowpea from *Callosobruchus maculatus* using plant products. *Insect Science and its Application*, 15: 185-189.
- 3 Adedire, C.O., Lajide L., 1999. Toxicity and oviposition deterrence of some plant extracts on cowpea storage bruchid, *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fabricius. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz*, 106: 647-653.
- 4 Ahmed S.M. & Ahamad A., 1992. Efficacy of some indigenous plants as pulse protectants against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) infestation. *International Pest Control*, 34: 54-56.
- 5 Ahmed, K.S., Haque M.A. & Islam B.N., 1993. Efficacy of edible and non-edible oils against the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Bangladesh Journal of Entomology*, 3: 1-7.
- 6 Ahmed K., Khalique F., Afzal M., Malik B.A. & Malik M.R., 1988. Efficacy of vegetable oils for protection of greengram from attack of bruchid beetle. *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Research*, 9: 413-416.
- 7 Ahn Y.J., Lee S.B., Lee H.S. & Kim G.H., 1998. Insecticidal and acaricidal activity of carvacrol and  $\beta$ -thujaplicine derived from *Thujaopsis dolabrata* var. *hondai* sawdust. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 24: 81-90.
- 8 Ajayi O., Arokoyo J.T., Nezan J.T., Olayinka O.O., Ndirimbula B.M. & Kannike O.A., 1987. Laboratory assessment of the efficacy of some local plant materials for the control of storage insect pests. *Samaru Journal of Agricultural Research*, 5: 81-86.
- 9 Ajibola Taylor T., 1975. Effects of orange and grapefruit peels on *Callosobruchus maculatus* infestation of cowpea. *Ghana Journal of agricultural Science*, 8: 169-172.
- 10 Al-Hemyari A.A., 1994. Effectiveness of some plant products as faba-bean protectants against cowpea beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor*, 32: 997-1007.
- 11 Ali S.I., Singh O.P. & Misra U.S., 1983. Effectiveness of plant oils against pulse beetle *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 45: 6-9.
- 12 Allotey J. & Dankwah J.A., 1995. Some aspects of the biology and control of the cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) on bambara groundnut and cowpea. *Insect Science and its Application*, 16: 223-228.
- 13 Alzouma I., 1989. Economic incidence of sahelian cowpea bruchids in Africa. Propositions for controlling this grain legume pest. In: Yoshida T. (Ed.). Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan, pp 1-14.
- 14 Alzouma I., 1995. Connaissance et contrôle des coléoptères Bruchidae ravageurs des légumineuses alimentaires au Sahel. *Sahel IPM*, 1: 2-16.
- 15 Amadou B., 1985. Effets de quelques plantes insecticides et (ou) insectifuges sur la reproduction et le développement de *Bruchidius atrolineatus* Pic. et *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera Bruchidae) ravageurs du niébé (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp). *Diplôme d'Agronomie Tropicale, Filière: Protection des Cultures, Ecole Supérieure d'Agronomie Tropicale de Montpellier*, 54 pp.
- 16 Amuti K. & Larbi M., 1981. Postharvest losses in the bambara and geocarpa groundnut seeds stored under traditional conditions in Ghana. *Tropical Grain Legume Bulletin*, 23: 20-22.
- 17 Anonymous, 1976. Control of cowpea weevil in storage. *Tropical Grain Legume Bulletin*, 6: 36.
- 18 Anonymous, 1984. Les bruches du niébé - dégâts - moyens de lutte; méthodes traditionnelles de conservation en grenier. *Fiche Technique Vulgarisation, INRAN Département Recherches Agricoles Section Protection des Végétaux Entomologie, Niamey, Niger*, 4 pp.
- 19 Anonymous, 1991. Enquête sur le stockage du niébé en milieu villageois au Niger. *Département de Biologie de l'Université de Niamey, Département de Formation en Production des Végétaux du C.I.L.S.S.*, 8 pp.
- 20 Anonymous, 1991. Les ennemis des cultures vivrières dans le Sahel. *C.I.L.S.S., CTA*, pp 6-9.
- 21 Anonymous, 1995. Conservation du niébé avec l'huile de neem. *Fiche Technique SPV GTZ, Benin*, 21 pp.

- 22 Anonymous, 1996. Control of maize and cowpea storage insects with plant products. Crop Research Institute Ghana, pp 102-103, 127-128.
- 23 Anonymous, 1996. Technologies traditionnelles de certaines plantes utilisées en protection des végétaux au Bénin. SPV GTZ RIE Benin, 8 pp.
- 24 Anonymous, 1998. Utilisation des plantes à effets pesticides au Sahel, perspective dans le cadre d'une coopération régionale. 18ème Assemblée Generale du Conseil Phytosanitaire Interafricain, Pretoria, South Africa, 12 pp.
- 25 Ansari B.A. & Mishra D.N., 1990. Toxicity of some essential oils against the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Journal of the Institute of Agriculture and Animal Science, 11: 95-98.
- 26 Appiah M., 1999. Women experiment with cowpea storage. ILEIA Newsletter, 15: 44.
- 27 Ascher K.R.S., 1993. Nonconventional insecticidal effects of pesticides available from the neem tree, *Azadirachta indica*. Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology, 22: 433-449.
- 28 Ayad F.A. & Alyousef E.F., 1986. Development of resistance to some insecticides in the cowpea weevil *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.) (Coleoptera-Bruchidae). Bulletin of the entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series, 15: 19-23.
- 29 Baby J.K., 1994. Repellent and phagodeterrent activity of *Sphaeranthus indicus* extract against *Callosobruchus chinensis*. In: Highley E., Wright E.J. & Banks H.J. (Eds.). Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, Canberra, Australia, 2: 746-748.
- 30 Baier A.H. & Webster B.D., 1992. Control of *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. seed stored on small farms - I. Evaluation of damage. Journal of Stored Products Research, 28: 289-293.
- 31 Baier A.H. & Webster B.D., 1992. Control of *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. seed stored on small farms - II. Germination and cooking time. Journal of Stored Products Research, 28: 295-299.
- 32 Begum S. & Quiniones A.C., 1990. Protection of stored mung bean seeds from bean weevil *Callosobruchus chinensis* by vegetable oil application. Bangladesh Journal of Zoology, 18: 203-210.
- 33 Begum S. & Quiniones A.C., 1991. Protection of stored mung bean seeds from bean weevil *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Linn.) by vegetable oil application. II. Post treatment method. Bangladesh Journal of Zoology, 19: 65-67.
- 34 Belko H., 1993. Méthodes traditionnelles de conservation du niébé en milieu paysan au Niger. DPV, Niamey, Niger, 66 pp.
- 35 Belko H., 1994. Plantes utilisées pour la conservation du niébé au Niger. Sahel PV Info, 67: 2-18.
- 36 Bhaduri N., Gupta D.P. & Ram S., 1990. Effect of vegetable oils on the ovipositional behaviour of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius). In: Fujii K., Gatehouse A.M.R., Johnson C.D., Mitchel R. & Yoshida T. (Eds.). Bruchids and Legumes: Economics, Ecology and Coevolution. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan, pp 81-84.
- 37 Biliwa A. & Mouvy K.D., 1990. Lutte contre les bruches du niébé: *Bruchidius atrolineatus* Pic et *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. Bulletin du Service de la Protection des Végétaux, Togo, 12: 33-37.
- 38 Biradarpatil N.K., Shekhargoud M. & Giraddi R.S., 1995. Viability of bengal gram seeds infested with bruchids. Seed-Research, 23: 58-59.
- 39 Birch N., Crombie L. & Crombie W.M., 1985. Rotenoids of *Lonchocarpus salvadorensis*: their effectiveness in protecting seeds against bruchid predation. Phytochemistry, 24: 2881-2883.
- 40 Borikar P.S. & Pawar V.M., 1995. Relative efficacy of some grain protectants against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Linnaeus). Pesticide Research Journal, 7: 125-127.
- 41 Bottenberg H., 1995. Farmers' perceptions of crop pests and pest control practices in rainfed cowpea cropping systems in Kano, Nigeria. International Journal of Pest Management, 41: 195-200.
- 42 Boughad A., Gillon Y. & Gagnepain C., 1987. Effect of *Arachis hypogaea* seed fats on the larval development of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Journal of Stored Products Research, 23: 99-103.
- 43 Caswell G.H., 1973. The storage of cowpea. Samaru Agricultural Newsletter, 15: 73-75.

- 44 Caswell G.H., 1981. Damage to stored cowpea in the northern part of Nigeria. *Samaru Journal of Agricultural Research*, 1: 11-19.
- 45 Chander H. & Ahmed S.M., 1982. Extractives of medicinal plants as pulse protectants against *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. infestation. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 19: 50-52.
- 46 Charjan S.K.U. & Tarar, J.L., 1994. Viability, vigour and mycoflora changes in pulse beetles damaged seeds of greengram (*Vigna radiata* L. Wilczek). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India. Section B, Biological Sciences*, 64: 95-98.
- 47 Chinwada P. & Giga D., 1993. Vegetable and neem oils as protectants of stored beans against bruchids. Second meeting of the Pan-Africa working group on bean entomology, Harare, Zimbabwe. *CIAT-African-Workshop-Series*, 25: 40-49.
- 48 Chinwada P. & Giga D.P., 1996. Sunning as a technique for disinfesting stored beans. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 9: 335-342.
- 49 Chinwada P. & Giga D.P., 1997. Traditional seed protectants for the control of bean bruchids. *Tropical Science*, 37: 80-84.
- 50 Chiranjeevi C. & Sudhakar T.R., 1996. Effect of indigenous plant materials on the fecundity, adult emergence and development of pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) in blackgram. *Journal of Research APAU*, 24: 57-61.
- 51 Chiu S.F., 1939. Toxicity studies of so-called "inert" materials with the bean weevil, *Acanthoscelides obtectus* (Say). *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 32: 240-248.
- 52 Cockfield S.D., 1992. Groundnut oil application and varietal resistance for control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) in cowpea grain in The Gambia. *Tropical Pest Management*, 38: 268-270.
- 53 Cortesero A.M., Monge J.P. & Huignard J., 1997. Dispersal and parasitizing abilities of *Eupelmus vuilleti* (Hymenoptera: Eupelmidae) within a column of cowpea seeds. *Environmental Entomology*, 26: 1025-1030.
- 54 Couilloud R., 1991. Insectes, araignées & acariens. Correspondances entre les dénominations scientifiques et anglo-saxonnes. *Centre de Coopération Internationale en Recherche Agronomique pour le Développement*, 681 pp.
- 55 Credland P.F., 1992. The structure of bruchid eggs may explain the ovicidal effect of oils. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 28: 1-9.
- 56 Credland P.F., Dick K.M. & Wright A.W., 1986. Relationships between larval density, adult size and egg production in the cowpea seed beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus*. *Ecological Entomology*, 11: 41-50.
- 57 Cruz C. & Cardona E., 1981. Control of dry seed weevils with cooking oil. *Journal of Agriculture of University of Puerto Rico*, 65: 295-298.
- 58 Dabire L.B., 1985. Les structures et les techniques traditionnelles de conservation du niébé au Burkina Faso. Notes et documents Burkinabés: *Bulletin Trimestriel d'Information Scientifique et Technique*, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso, 16: 51-63.
- 59 Dabire L.B., 1985. Les méthodes traditionnelles de protection du niébé contre les bruches au Burkina Faso. Notes et documents Burkinabés: *Bulletin Trimestriel d'Information Scientifique et Technique*, Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso, 16: 64-77.
- 60 Dabire C., 1991. Les méthodes traditionnelles de protection des stocks de niébé (*Vigna unguiculata*) au Burkina Faso. *Atelier Régional Ouest-Africain sur la Protection Naturelle des Végétaux, avec l'Appui d'AGRECOL, Madesahel, Mbour, Sénégal*. *Enda t.m*, 6 pp.
- 61 Dabire C., 1992. Les méthodes traditionnelles de protection des stocks de niébé au Burkina Faso. *Sahel PV Info*, 49: 7-13.
- 62 Dadang, Riyanto S. & Ohsawa O., 1998. Lethal and antifeedant substance from rhizome of *Alpinia galanga* Sw. (Zingiberaceae). *Journal of Pesticide Science*, 23: 304-307.
- 63 Daniel S.H. & Smith R.H., 1991. The repellent effect of neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss.) oil and its residual efficacy against *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) on cowpea. In: *Fleurat-Lessard F. & Ducom P. (Eds.). Proceedings of the 5th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, Bordeaux, France, pp 1589-1597.*
- 64 Das G.P. & Karim M.A., 1986. Effectiveness of neem seed kernel oil as surface protectant against the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. (Bruchidae: Coleoptera). *Tropical Grain Legume Bulletin*, 33: 30-33.

- 65 De Groot I.J.M., 1991. Protection of stored grains and pulses. *Agrodok* 18, Agromisa, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 45 pp.
- 66 De Groot I.J.M., 1997. Niébé techniques de contrôle intégré des problèmes phytosanitaires. (CIPP) *Volet Recherche et Développement Activité* 33272, 14 pp.
- 67 Delobel A. & Malonga P., 1987. Insecticidal properties of six plant materials against *Caryedon serratus* (Ol.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 23: 173-176.
- 68 Desmarchelier, J.M., 1994. Grain protectants: trends and developments. In: Highley E., Wright E.J. & Banks H.J. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection*, Canberra, Australia, pp 722-728.
- 69 Dharmasena C.M.D., Simmonds S.M.J. & Blaney W.M., 1998. Insecticidal activity of eight plant species on egg laying, larval development and adult emergence of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) in cowpea. *Tropical Agricultural Research and Extension*, 1: 67-69.
- 70 Dick K.M. & Credland P.F., 1984. Egg production and development of three strains of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 20: 221-227.
- 71 Dixit V., Chaturvedi R.V. & Tripathi, S.C., 1992. Evaluation of some essential oils against pulse beetle (*Callosobruchus chinensis*). *National Academy of Science Letters*, 15: 254-257.
- 72 Djibo A.K., Samate D.A., Kouda-Bonafos M. & Nacro M., 1996. Activité d'huiles essentielles de Lamiaceae sur la bruche du niébé, *Callosobruchus maculatus*. *Sahel IPM*, 12: 13-20.
- 73 Don-Pedro K.N., 1985. Toxicity of some citrus peels to *Dermestes maculatus* Deg. and *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 21: 31-34.
- 74 Don-Pedro K.N., 1989. Effects of fixed vegetable oils on oviposition and adult mortality of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) on cowpea. *International Pest Control*, 3/4: 34-37.
- 75 Don-Pedro K.N., 1989. Mode of action of fixed oils against eggs of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). *Pesticide Science*, 26: 107-115.
- 76 Don-Pedro K.N., 1990. Insecticidal activity of fatty acid constituents of fixed vegetable oils against *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) on cowpea. *Pesticide Science*, 30: 295-302.
- 77 Don-Pedro K.N., 1996. Fumigant toxicity is the major route of insecticidal activity of citruspeel essential oils. *Pesticide Science*, 46: 71-78.
- 78 Don-Pedro K.N., 1996. Investigation of single and joint fumigant insecticidal action of citruspeel oil components. *Pesticide Science*, 46: 79-84.
- 79 Don-Pedro K.N., 1996. Fumigant toxicity of citruspeel oils against adult and immature stages of storage insect pests. *Pesticide Science*, 47: 213-223.
- 80 Duke J.A., 1983. *Handbook of Energy Crops*. Unpublished.
- 81 Echendu T.N.C., 1991. Ginger, cashew and neem as surface protectants of cowpeas against infestation and damage by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.). *Tropical Science*, 31: 209-211.
- 82 Elbadry E.A. & Ahmed M.Y.Y., 1975. Effects of gamma radiation on the egg stage of the southern cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. *Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie*, 79: 323-328.
- 83 El-Ghar G.E.S.A. & El-Sheikh A.E., 1987. Effectiveness of some plant extracts as surface protectants of cowpea seeds against the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis*. *Phytoparasitica* 15: 109-113.
- 84 Elhag E.A., 2000. Deterrent effects of some botanical products on oviposition of the cowpea bruchid *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *International Journal of Pest Management*, 46: 109-113.
- 85 El-Lakwah F.A., Mohamed R.A. & Shams-El-Din A.M., 1994. Effect of chinaberry tree (*Melia azedarach*) fruits against the cowpea beetle (*Callosobruchus maculatus* F.). *Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor*, 32: 2149-2158.
- 86 El-Lakwah F.A., Darwish A.A. & Halawa Z.A., 1996. Toxic effect of extracts and powders of some plants against the cowpea beetle (*Callosobruchus maculatus* F.). *Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor*, 34: 1849-1859.
- 87 El-Nahal A.K.M., Schmidt G.H. & Risha E.M., 1989. Vapours of *Acorus calamus* oil - a space treatment for stored-product insects. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 25: 211-216.

- 88 El-Sawaf S.K., 1956. Some factors affecting the longevity, oviposition and rate of development in the Southern cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, 40: 29-95.
- 89 El-Sayed F.M.A. & Abdel-Razik M., 1985. Citrus oils as protectants of cowpeas against infestation by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economy Series, 14: 423-427.
- 90 Evans N.J., 1985. The effectiveness of various insecticides on some resistant beetle pests of stored products from Uganda. Journal of Stored Products Research 21: 105-109.
- 91 Faroni L.R.D., Molin L., De Andrade E.T. & Cardoso E.G., 1995. Utilizacao de produtos naturais no controle de *Acanthoscelides obtectus* em feijao armazenado. Revista Brasileira de Armazenamento, 20: 44-48.
- 92 Fatokun C.A., Dashiell K.E., Emechebe A.M., Florini D.A., Olufajo O.O., Quin F.M. & Singh B.B., 1997. The development of improved cowpea varieties and IPM practices to improve productivity and sustainability of the farming system in the Sudano-Sahelian zone of West Africa, 14 pp.
- 93 Fatope M.O., Nuhu A.M., Mann A. & Takeda Y., 1995. Cowpea weevil bioassay: a simple prescreen for plants with grain protectant effects. International Journal of Pest Management, 41: 84-86.
- 94 Feuerhake K. & Schmutterer H., 1985. Development of a standardized and formulated insecticide from a crude neem kernel. Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz, 92: 643-649.
- 95 Gahukar R.T., 1994. Mini Review: Storage of food grains and insect control in developing countries. Insect Science and its Application, 15: 383-400.
- 96 Gakuru S. & Foua-Bi K., 1995. Effet comparé des huiles essentielles de quatre espèces végétales contre la bruche du niébé (*Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab.) et le charançon du riz (*Sitophilus oryzae* L.). Tropicultura, 13: 143-146.
- 97 Gakuru S. & Foua-Bi K., 1996. Effet d'extraits de plantes sur la bruche du niébé (*Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab.) et le charançon du riz (*Sitophilus oryzae* L.). Cahiers Agricultures, 5: 39-42.
- 98 Garcia J.R. & Morallo-Rejesus B., 1993. Cinnamon, *Cinnamomum mercardoi* Vid., a potential fumigant for the bean weevil, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). Philippine Entomologist, 9: 239-241.
- 99 Gbolade A.A. & Adebayo T.A., 1993. Fumigant effects of some volatile oils on fecundity and adult emergence of *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. Insect Science and its Application, 14: 631-636.
- 100 George V. & Patel J.R., 1992. Mint, *Mentha spicata*- a promising botanical protectant for green gram against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus analis* F. Indian Journal of Plant Protection, 20: 66-69.
- 101 Germain J.F., Monge J.P. & Huignard J., 1987. Development of two bruchid populations (*Bruchidius atrolineatus* (Pic) and *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.)) infesting stored cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* Walp) pods in Niger. Journal of Stored Products Research, 23: 157-162.
- 102 Ghogomu T.R., 1990. Gamma radiation effects on the development of the cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. (Coleoptera-Bruchidae). Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent, 55: 549-555.
- 103 Giles P.H., 1964. The storage of cereals by farmers in northern Nigeria. Tropical Agriculture, Trinidad, 41: 197-212.
- 104 Glitho I.A. & Konou K., 1992. Evolution des populations de *Bruchidius atrolineatus* Pic et de *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab dans les greniers des paysans du Togo. Annales de l'Université du Bénin, Série Scientifique Tome X, pp 83-93.
- 105 Glitho I.A. & Sanbena B., 1992. Estimation des populations de *Bruchidius atrolineatus* Pic et de *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab. à l'intérieur des cultures de *Vigna unguiculata* Walp réalisées en zone Guinéenne au Togo. Annales de l'Université du Bénin, Série Scientifique Tome X, pp 73-82.
- 106 Glitho I.A., Ketoh G.K. & Koumaglo H.K., 1997. Effets de quelques huiles essentielles sur l'activité reproductive de *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Annales de l'Université de Ouagadougou, Série B, Vol. V, pp 175-184.
- 107 Glitho I.A., Tchamouo K.S. & Amevo K., no date. Dynamique des populations de *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab. (Coléoptère Bruchidae) déprédateurs du niébé (*Vigna unguiculata* Walp.) en présence ou en absence des parasitoïdes dans les greniers expérimentaux au Togo. Unpublished.

- 108 Gokhale V.G., Honda H. & Yamamoto I., 1990. Role of physical and chemical stimuli of legume host seeds in comparative ovipositional behaviour of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.) and *C. chinensis* (Linn.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). In: Fujii K., Gatehouse A.M.R., Johnson C.D., Mitchel R. & Yoshida T. (Eds.). *Bruchids and Legumes: Economics, Ecology and Coevolution. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan*, pp 45-51.
- 109 Golob P. & Webley D.J., 1980. The use of plants and minerals as traditional protectants of stored products. Report of the Tropical Products Institute, G138, 32 pp.
- 110 Gundurao H.R. & Majumder S.K., 1964. Intergranular space as a limiting factor for the growth of pulse beetles. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 57: 1013-1014.
- 111 Gupta D.P., 1989. Damage and losses of legumes by and control of bruchids in India. In: Yoshida T. (Ed.). *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan*, pp 23-33.
- 112 Hallak H., 1993. Effect of elevated temperature on the growth and reproduction of cowpea weevil *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) and its use as a factor to reduce their damage to stored grains. *Arab Journal of Plant Protection*, 11: 66-72.
- 113 Hama B., 1994. Conservation du niébé en milieu paysan au Niger. *Sahel PV info*, 65: 2-14.
- 114 Hamidou D., 1996. Inventaire des technologies paysannes Sahéliennes en matière de protection des végétaux. Division Vulgarisation DFPV/AGRHYMET, Niger 28 pp.
- 115 Hashem M.Y., Ismail I.I. & Omar E.E., 1995. Treatment of the cowpea weevil *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. (Bruchidae: Coleoptera) with low oxygen atmospheres containing carbon dioxide. *Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research*, 73: 127-133.
- 116 Heal R.E., Rogers E.F., Wallace R.T. & Starnes O., 1950. A survey of plants for insecticidal activity. *Lloydia*, 13: 89-162.
- 117 Hermawan W., Tsukuda R., Fujisaki K., Kobayashi A. & Nakasuji F., 1993. Influence of crude extracts from a tropical plant, *Andrographis paniculata* (Acanthaceae), on suppression of feeding by the diamondback moth, *Plutella xylostella* (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae) and oviposition by the azuki bean weevil *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Applied Entomology and Zoology*, 28: 251-254.
- 118 Hill J. & Schoonhoven A.V., 1981. Effectiveness of vegetable oil fractions in controlling the Mexican bean weevil on stored beans. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 74: 478-479.
- 119 Huignard J., 1985. Importance des pertes dues aux insectes ravageurs des graines: Problèmes posés par la conservation des légumineuses alimentaires, source de protéines végétales. *Cahiers de la Nutrition et de Diétique*, 20: 193-199.
- 120 Ignatowicz S. & Gersz M., 1997. Extracts of medicinal herbs as repellents and attractants for the dry bean weevil, *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne*, 66: 151-159.
- 121 Ignatowicz S. & Wesolowska B., 1996. Repellency of powdered plant material of the Indian neem tree, the Labrador tea, and the sweet-flag, to some stored product pests. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne*, 65: 61-67.
- 122 Iloba B.N. & Osuji F.N.C., 1986. The thermal death point of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius). *Nigerian Journal of Entomology*, 7: 18-23.
- 123 Ivbijaro M.F., 1983. Preservation of cowpea, *Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp, with the neem seed, *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss. *Protection Ecology*, 5: 177-182.
- 124 Ivbijaro M.F., 1990. The efficacy of seed oils of *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss and *Piper guineense* Schum and Thonn on the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. *Insect Science and its Application*, 11: 149-152.
- 125 Ivbijaro M.F. & Agbaje M., 1986. Insecticidal activities of *Piper guineense* Schum and Thonn, and *Capsicum* species on the cowpea bruchid, *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. *Insect Science and its Application*, 7: 521-524.
- 126 Jackai L.E.N. & Daoust R.A., 1986. Insect pests of cowpea. *Annual Review of Entomology*, 31: 95-119.
- 127 Jacob S., 1994. Efficacy of coconut oil in protecting different pulse grains from the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. *Indian Coconut Journal* 25: 14, 19.



- 128 Jacob S. & Sheila M.K., 1990. Treatment of greengram seeds with oils against the infestation of the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. Plant Protection Bulletin Faridabad, 42: 9-10.
- 129 Jadhav K.B. & Jadhav L.D., 1984. Use of some vegetable oils, plant extracts and synthetic products as protectants from pulse beetle *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fabr in stored gram. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 21: 110-113.
- 130 Janzen D.H., Juster H.B. & Liener I.E., 1976. Insecticidal action of the phytohemagglutinin in black beans on a bruchid beetle. Science, 192: 795-796.
- 131 Javaid I. & Mpotokwane S.M., 1997. Evaluation of plant material for the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in cowpea seeds. African Entomology, 5: 357-359.
- 132 Javeja I. & Poswal M.A.T., 1995. Evaluation of certain spices for the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in cowpea seeds. African Entomology, 3: 87-89.
- 133 Javaid I. & Ramatlapapela K., 1995. The management of cowpea weevils [(*Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius))] in cowpea seeds by using ash and sand. Journal of Sustainable Agriculture, 7: 147-154.
- 134 Jotwani M.G. & Sircar P., 1967. Neem seed as a protectant against bruchid *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius) infesting some leguminous seeds. Indian Journal of Entomology, 29: 21-24.
- 135 Juneja R.P. & Patel J.R., 1994. Botanical materials as protectant of green gram, *Vigna radiata* (L.) Wilczek against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus analis* Fabricius. Gujarat Agricultural University Research Journal, 20: 84-87.
- 136 Kachare B.V., Khaire V.M. & Mote U.N., 1994. Efficacy of different vegetable oils as seed treatment in increasing storage ability of pigeonpea seed against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. Indian Journal of Entomology, 56: 58-62.
- 137 Kahare S.N., Kahare N.P., Harinkhere J.P., Kandalkar V.S. & Thakur S.K., 1993. Exploration of herbal products as grain protectants against *Callosobruchus chinensis*. Journal of Soils and Crops, 3: 33-36.
- 138 Kalinovic I., Martincic J., Rozman V. & Guberac V., 1997. Insecticidal activity of substances of plant origin against stored product insects. Ochrana-Rostlin, 33: 135-142.
- 139 Kardinan A., Wikardi E.A. & Halid H., 1997. The prospect of botanical insecticides on stored food insects management. In: Sidik M., Rejesus B.M., Garcia R.P., Champ B.R., Bengston M. & Dharmaputa O.S. (Eds.). Proceedings of the Symposium on Pest Management for Stored Food and Feed, Bogor, Indonesia. BIOTROP Special Publication, 59: 199-208.
- 140 Katanga Apuuli J.K. & Villet M.H., 1996. The use of wood ash for the protection of stored cowpea seed (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) against Bruchidae (Coleoptera). African Entomology, 4: 97-99.
- 141 Kéita S.M, Vincent C., Schmit J.P., Ramaswamy S. & Bélanger A., 2000. Effect of various essential oils on *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Journal of Stored Products Research, 36: 355-364.
- 142 Ketoh G.K., Glitho I.A., Nuto Y., & Koumaglo H.K., 1998. Effets de six huiles essentielles sur les oeufs et les larves de *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Revue CAMES, Sciences et Médecine, Vol 00: 16-20.
- 143 Ketoh G.K., Glitho A.I., Koumaglo K.H. & Garneau F.X., 2000. Evaluation of essential oil from six aromatic plants in Togo for *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. pest control. Insect Science and its Application, 19: 45-49.
- 144 Khaire V.M., Kachare B.V. & Mote U.N., 1992. Efficacy of different vegetable oils as grain protectants against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. in increasing storability of pigeonpea. Journal of Stored Products Research, 28: 153-156.
- 145 Khaire V.M., Kachare B.V. & Mote U.N., 1993. Effect of vegetable oils on mortality of pulse beetle in pigeonpea seeds. Seed Research, 21: 78-81.
- 146 Khaire V.M., Kachare B.V. & Mote U.N., 1993. Effect of different vegetable oils on ovipositional preference and egg hatching of *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. on pigeonpea seeds. Seed Research, 21: 128-130.
- 147 Khairnar G.P., Adsule V.M. & Thakur S.G., 1996. Quantitative and qualitative losses caused by *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. in pigeonpea over different periods of storage. Seed-Research, 24: 42-44.

- 148 Khalique F., Ahmed K., Afzal M., Malik B.A. & Malik M.R., 1988. Protection of stored chickpea, *Cicer arietinum* L. from attack of *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Tropical Pest Management*, 34: 333-334.
- 149 Khanna S.C., 1995. Efficacy of black pepper in combination with mustard oil in protecting green gram against infestation by *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. and *Callosobruchus analis* Fab. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences*, 3: 164-190.
- 150 Khelil M.A., 1994. Influence de la chaleur utilisée comme moyen de lutte contre les bruches des légumineuses sur les différents états et stades de développement: application à la bruche du haricot *Acanthoscelides obtectus* (Coleoptera, Bruchidae). Mededelingen Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, Universiteit Gent, 59/2a: 423-427.
- 151 King J., Nnanyelugo D.O., Ene-Obong H. & Ngoddy P.O., 1984. Household consumption profile of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) among low-income families in Nigeria. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*, 16: 209-221.
- 152 Kitch L.W., Ntoukam G., Shade R.E., Wolfson J.L. & Murdock L.L., 1992. A solar heater for disinfecting stored cowpeas on subsistence farms. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 28: 261-267.
- 153 Koné S., 1993. Traditional storage of farm products. *ILEIA Newsletter*, 9: 12-13.
- 154 Koumaglo K.H., Akpagana K., Gliitho A.I., Garneau F.X., Gagnon H., Jean F.I., Moudachirou M. & Addae-Mensah I., 1994. Essential oil of *Diplophium africanum* Turcz. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 6: 449-452.
- 155 Koumaglo K.H., Akpagana K., Gliitho A.I., Garneau F.X., Gagnon H., Jean F.I., Moudachirou M. & Addae-Mensah I., 1996. Geraniol and neral, major constituents of *Lippia multiflora* Moldenke leaf oil. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 8: 237-240.
- 156 Labeyrie V., 1981. Vaincre la carence protéique par le développement des légumineuses alimentaires et la protection de leurs récoltes contre les bruches. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin*, 3: 24-38
- 157 Lakhapal G.C., Kashyap N.P. & Mehta P.K., 1995. Evaluation of some edible oils as grain protectants against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus analis* (Fab.) in blackgram, *Vigna mungo* L. *Journal of Insect Science*, 8: 66-69.
- 158 Lale N.E.S., 1991. The biological effects of three essential oils on *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of African Zoology*, 105: 357-362.
- 159 Lale N.E.S., 1992. Oviposition-deterrent and repellent effects of products from dry chilli pepper fruits, *Capsicum* species on *Callosobruchus maculatus*. *Postharvest Biology and Technology*, 1: 343-348.
- 160 Lale N.E.S., 1993. A laboratory assessment of the effectiveness of four storage devices and *Capsicum frutescens* in the abatement of infestation of stored cowpeas by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 107: 39-43.
- 161 Lale N.E.S. & Abdulrahman H.T., 1999. Evaluation of neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss) seed oil obtained by different methods and neem powder for the management of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in stored cowpea. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 35: 135-143.
- 162 Lambert J.D.H., Gale J., Arnason J.T. & Philogene B.J.R., 1985. Bruchid control with traditionally used insecticidal plants *Hyptis spicigera* and *Cassia nigricans*. *Insect Science and its Application*, 6: 167-170.
- 163 Lathrop F.H. & Keirstead L.G., 1946. Black pepper to control the bean weevil. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 39: 534.
- 164 Lienard V. & Seck D., 1994. Revue des méthodes de lutte contre *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae), ravageur des graines de niébé (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp) en Afrique tropicale. *Insect Science and its Application*, 15: 301-311.
- 165 Lienard V., Seck D., Lognay G., Gaspar C. & Severin M., 1993. Biological activity of *Cassia occidentalis* L. against *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 29: 311-318.
- 166 Lognay G.C., Bouxin P., Marlier M., Haubruge E., Gaspar C. & Rodriguez A., 1996. Composition of the essential oil of *Piper acutifolium* Ruiz. and Pav. from Peru. *Journal of Essential Oil Research*, 8: 689-691.

- 167 Lynch B., Reichel M., Birhane S. & Kunhe W., 1986. Examination and improvement of underground grain storage pits in Alemaya Wareda of Hararghe region, Ethiopia. Alemaya University of Agriculture, 142 pp.
- 168 Maheshwari H.K. & Dwivedi S.C., 1997. Screening of some plant extracts for their oviposition deterrent properties against the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology, 17: 30-32.
- 169 Mahgoub S.M., 1992. Neem seed extracts and powders as grain protectants to cowpea seeds against the cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research, 70: 487-496.
- 170 Mahgoub S.M., 1995. Effect of neem leaf extracts and powders against the cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera, Bruchidae). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research, 73: 1001-1007.
- 171 Maiga S.D., 1989. Inventaire des méthodes traditionnelles de conservation du niébé (*Vigna unguiculata*) au Niger. Céréales en Régions chaudes, AUPELF-UREF, pp 274-280.
- 172 Makanjuola W.A., 1989. Evaluation of extracts of neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss) for the control of some stored product pests. Journal of Stored Products Research, 25: 231-237.
- 173 Mansour M.H., 1997. The effectiveness of plant oils as protectants of mung bean *Vigna radiata* against *Callosobruchus chinensis* infestation. In: Kleeberg H & Zebitz C.P.W. (Eds.). Practice oriented results on use and production of neem-ingredients and pheromones. Proceedings of the 5th Workshop Wetzlar, Germany, pp 189-200.
- 174 Marques M.R., Albuquerque L.M.B. & Xavier-Filho J., 1992. Antimicrobial and insecticidal activities of cashew tree gum exudate. Annals of Applied Biology, 121: 371-377.
- 175 Mateeva A., Stratieva S. & Andonov D., 1997. The effect of some plant extracts on *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say. Proceedings of the 49th international symposium on crop protection, Gent, Belgium, 6 May 1997. Part II. Mededelingen Faculteit Landbouwkundige en Toegepaste Biologische Wetenschappen, Universiteit Gent, 62: 513-515.
- 176 Mbata G.N. & Ekpendu O.T., 1992. The insecticidal action of four botanicals against three storage beetles. International Symposium on Crop Protection. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent, 57: 723-733.
- 177 Mbata G.N. & Reichmuth C., 1996. The comparative effectiveness of different modified atmospheres for the disinfestation of bambarra groundnuts, *Vigna subterranea* (L.) Verde, infested by *Callosobruchus subinnotatus* (Pic) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Journal of Stored Products Research, 32: 45-51.
- 178 Mbata G.N., Oji O.A. & Nwana I.E., 1995. Insecticidal action of preparations from the brown pepper, *Piper guineense*, Schum seeds to *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius). Discovery and Innovation, 7: 139-142.
- 179 Mbata G., Reichmuth C. & Ofuya T., 1996. A comparative study on the toxicity of carbon dioxide to the developmental stages of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.) and *Callosobruchus subinnotatus* (Pic.). Postharvest Biology and Technology, 7: 271-276.
- 180 Mboob S. & Diop O., 1994. Troisième séminaire sur la lutte intégrée contre les ennemis des végétaux dans le Sahel. Contributions pour l'avancement de la lutte intégrée au Sahel. Sahel PV Info, 61: 1-14.
- 181 Messina F.J. & Renwick J.A.A., 1983. Effectiveness of oils in protecting stored cowpeas from the cowpea weevil (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Journal of Economic Entomology, 76: 634-636.
- 182 Miah M.R.U., Ahmad M., Elias M. & Alam S.M.K., 1992. Effectiveness of some indigenous plant materials against *Callosobruchus chinensis* on cowpea and khesari. Bangladesh Journal of Entomology, 2: 65-67.
- 183 Miah M.R.U., Elias M., Torofder G.S., Islam B.N., Sarder M.A. & Karim M.A., 1993. Evaluation of local plant material against the pulse beetle (*Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn.) on chickpea. Bangladesh Journal of Zoology, 21: 151-153.
- 184 Miah M.R.U., Rahman N.H., Begum S., Islam B.N. & Sutradhar G.N.C., 1996. Application of leaf powders and oils as a protectant of lentil seeds against *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. Bangladesh Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research, 31: 137-142.
- 185 Mishra R.C., Masih D.B. & Gupta P.R., 1981. Mint oil as grain fumigant against *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. Bulletin of Grain Technology, 19: 12-15.

- 186 Mishra D.N., Mishra A.K., Tiwari R. & Upadhyaya P.S., 1989. Toxicity of some essential oils against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). *Indian Perfumer*, 33: 137-141.
- 187 Mishra D., Chaturvedi R.V. & Tripathi S.C., 1994. Insect repellent property of some essential oils. *Neo Botanica*, 2: 7-10.
- 188 Miyakado M., Nakayama I., Yoshioka H. & Nakatani N., 1979. The *Piperaceae* amides I: Structure of pipericide, a new insecticidal amide from *Piper nigrum* L. *Agricultural Biological Chemistry*, 43: 1609-1611.
- 189 Modgil R. & Mehta U., 1996. Effect of *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) on carbohydrate content of chickpea, green gram and pigeon pea. *Nahrung*, 40: 41-43.
- 190 Modgil R. & Mehta U., 1997. Effect of oil treatments against the infestation of *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) on the levels of B vitamins in stored legumes. *Nahrung*, 41: 167-169.
- 191 Modgil R. & Mehta U., 1997. Effect of infestation (*Callosobruchus chinensis* L.) of chick peas (bengal gram) on biological utilization of proteins. *Nahrung*, 41: 236-238.
- 192 Modgil R. & Mehta U., 1997. Effect of *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Bruchid) infestation on antinutritional factors in stored legumes. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition*, 50: 317-323.
- 193 Modgil R., Mehta U. & Singhal S.K., 1993. Effect of oil treatments on the levels of antinutritional factors in *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) infested stored pulses. *Nahrung*, 37: 602-606.
- 194 Mohamed R.A., 1996. Responses of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) and *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) adults to some grain protectants. *Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor*, 34: 743-748.
- 195 Mohamed R.A., 1997. Effectiveness of datura leaf extracts and their mixtures with malathion against the cowpea beetle - *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). *Annals of Agricultural Science, Moshtohor*, 35: 589-604.
- 196 Mohan S. & Gopalan M., 1992. A study on the use of biogas from cowdung for storage insect control. *Bioresource Technology*, 39: 229-232.
- 197 Mookherjee P.B. & Chawla M.L., 1964. Effect of temperature and humidity on the development of *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab., a serious pest of stored pulses. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 26: 345-351.
- 198 Morallo-Rejesus B., 1989. *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Linn) in grain legumes: Losses and control in the Philippines. In Yoshida: T. (Ed.). *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan*, pp 54-61.
- 199 Morallo-Rejesus B., Maini H.A., Ohsawa K. & Yamamoto I., 1990. Insecticidal actions of several plants to *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. In: Fujii K., Gatehouse A.M.R., Johnson C.D., Mitchel R. & Yoshida T. (Eds.). *Bruchids and Legumes: Economics, Ecology and Coevolution. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan*, pp 91-100.
- 200 Morallo-Rejesus B., Obra J.B. & Frio A.S., 1993. Utilization of rice bran for dust formulation of plant oils, derris powder, pirimiphos methyl and deltamethrin against corn and mungbean weevils. In: Naewbanij J.O., Manilay A.A. (Eds.). *Increasing handling, processing and marketing efficiency in the grain postharvest system. Proceedings of the 16th ASEAN Seminar on Grain Postharvest Technology*, pp 123-134.
- 201 Mummigatti S.G. & Ragunathan A.N., 1977. Inhibition of the multiplication of *Callosobruchus chinensis* by vegetable oils. *Journal of Food Science and Technology*, 14: 184-185.
- 202 Murdock L.L., Shade R.E., Kitch L.W., Ntoukam G., Lowenberg-DeBoer J., Huesing J.E., Moar W., Chambliss O.L., Endondo C. & Wolfson J.L., 1997. Postharvest storage of cowpea in sub-Saharan Africa. In: Singh B.B., Mohan Raj D.R., Dashiell K.E. & Jackai L.E.N. (Eds.). *Advances in Cowpea Research. IITA and JIRCAS*, pp 302-312.
- 203 Naik R.L. & Dumbre R.B., 1985. Effect of some vegetable oils used in protecting stored cowpea on biology of pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus*, (Fabr) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Bulletin of Grain Technology*, 22: 25-32.
- 204 Naik R.L. & Dumbre R.B., 1985. Effect of some vegetable oils used as surface protectants against *Callosobruchus maculatus* on storability and qualities of cowpea. *Bulletin of Grain Technology*, 23: 33-39.
- 205 Naqvi S.N.H., Gul E.R., Khan M.Z., Azmi M.A. & Rani S., 1994. Effects of neem oil, deltamethrin and perfekthion on total esterase activity of *Callosobruchus analis*. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology, Karachi, Pakistan*, 14: 335-339.

- 206 Negi R.S., Srivastava M. & Saxena M.M., 1997. Egg-laying and adult emergence of *Callosobruchus chinensis* on green gram (*Vigna radiata*) treated with pongam oil. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 59: 170-172.
- 207 Nzambi M.N. & Nagahuedi M.S., 1993. Effet de la poudre de *Tephrosia vogelii* Hook sur la conservation des semences de maïs et niébé. In: AAIS (African Association of Insect Scientists), Beneficial African Insects: a Renewable Natural Resource, Proceedings of the 10th Meeting of a Scientific Conference AAIS, Mombasa, 165-169.
- 208 Ofuya T.I., 1986. Use of wood ash, dry chilli pepper fruits and onion scale leaves for reducing *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius) damage in cow-pea seeds during storage. *Journal of Agricultural Science, Cambridge*, 107: 467-468.
- 209 Ofuya T.I., 1990. Oviposition deterrence and ovicidal properties of some plant powders against *Callosobruchus maculatus* in stored cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) seeds. *Journal of Agricultural Science, Cambridge*, 115: 343-345.
- 210 Ofuya T.I., Okoye B.C. & Olola A.S., 1992. Efficacy of a crude extract from seeds of *Monodora myristica* (Gaertn.) Dunal as surface protectant against *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) attacking legume seeds in storage. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz*, 99: 528-532.
- 211 Ogunwolu O. & Idowu O., 1994. Potential of powdered *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (Rutaceae) root bark and *Azadirachta indica* (Meliaceae) seed for control of the cowpea seed bruchid, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Bruchidae) in Nigeria. *Journal of African Zoology*, 108: 521-528.
- 212 Ogunwolu E.O. & Odunlami A.T., 1996. Suppression of seed bruchid (*Callosobruchus maculatus* F.) development and damage on cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) with *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (Lam.) Waterm. (Rutaceae) root bark powder when compared to neem seed powder and pirimiphos-methyl. *Crop Protection*, 15: 603-607.
- 213 Ogunwolu E.O., Igoli J.O. & Longs N.N., 1998. Reduction in reproductive fitness of *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. exposed to *Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides* (Lam.) Waterm. *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants*, 6: 19-27.
- 214 Okonkwo E.U. & Okoye W.I., 1992. The control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) in stored cowpea with dried ground *Ricinus communis* (L.) leaves in Nigeria. *Tropical Pest Management*, 38: 237-238.
- 215 Okonkwo E.U. & Okoye W.I., 1996. The efficacy of four seed powders and the essential oils as protectants of cowpea and maize grains against infestation by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) and *Sitophilus zeamais* (Motschulsky) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) in Nigeria. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 42: 143-146.
- 216 Olaiya J.I. & Erhun W.O., 1988. Laboratory evaluation of *Piper guineense* for the protection of cowpea against *Callosobruchus maculatus*. *Insect Science and its Application*, 9: 55-59.
- 217 Onolemhemhen O.P. & Oigiangbe O.N., 1991. The biology of *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab on cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) and pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan* L. Druce) treated with vegetable oil and thioral. *Samaru Journal of Agricultural Research*, 8: 57-63.
- 218 Onu I. & Aliyu M., 1995. Evaluation of powdered fruits of four peppers (*Capsicum* spp.) for the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) on stored cowpea seed. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 41: 143-145.
- 219 Onu I. & Sulyman A., 1997. Effect of powdered peels of citrus fruits on damage by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) to cowpea seeds. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture*, 9: 85-92.
- 220 Oosthuizen M.J. & Schmidt U.W., 1942. The toxicity of carbon dioxide to the cowpea weevil. *Journal of the Entomological Society of South Africa*, V: 99-110.
- 221 Osuji F.N.C., 1982. Radiographic studies of the development of *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in cowpea seeds. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 18: 1-8.
- 222 Pacheco I.A., De Castro M.F.P.P.M., De Paula D.C., Lourenção A.L., Bolonhezi S. & Barbieri M.K., 1995. Efficacy of soybean and castor oils in the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) and *Callosobruchus phaseoli* (Gyllenhal) in stored chick-peas (*Cicer arietinum* L.). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 31: 221-228.
- 223 Pajni H.R. & Gill M., 1991. Use of new pesticides of plants origin for the control of bruchids. In: Fleurat-Lessard F. & Ducom P. (Eds.). Proceedings of the 5th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, Bordeaux, France, pp 1671-1678.

- 224 Pajni H.R., Talwar N. & Sahman S., 1995. Use of new pesticides of plant origin - asarone and its derivatives for the control of bruchids. *Annals of Entomology*, 13: 59-63.
- 225 Pandey R.K. & Westphal E., 1989. *Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. In: Van der Maesen L.J.G. & Somaatmadja S. (Eds.). *Plant Resources of South-East Asia No 1: Pulses*. PUDOC Wageningen, pp 77-81.
- 226 Pandey N.K. & Singh S.C., 1995. Effect of neem leaf powder on survival and mortality of pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) infesting black gram. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology*, 15: 162-164.
- 227 Pandey N.K. & Singh S.C., 1997. Effect of neem bark powder on infestation of pulse beetle *Callosobruchus chinensis* in stored chickpea. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 59: 161-163.
- 228 Pandey N.D., Singh S.R. & Tewari G.C., 1976. Use of some plant powders, oils and extracts as protectants against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 38: 110-113.
- 229 Pandey G.P., Doharey R.B. & Varma B.K., 1981. Efficacy of some vegetable oils for protecting greengram against the attack of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fabr.). *Indian Journal of Agricultural Science*, 51: 910-912.
- 230 Pandey N.D., Marthur K.K., Pandey S. & Tripathi R.A., 1986. Effect of some plant extracts against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linnaeus. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 48: 85-90.
- 231 Parsai S.K., Verma R.S., Shaw S.S. & Badaya A.K., 1994. Efficacy of edible oils on the incidence of *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. and their effect on cooking quality of pigeonpea. *Indian Journal of Pulses Research*, 7: 148-152.
- 232 Pathak N., Yadav T.D., Jha A.N. & Vasudevan P., 1997. Contact and fumigant action of volatile essential oil of *Murraya koenigii* against *Callosobruchus chinensis*. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 59: 198-202.
- 233 Paul C.F., Agarwal P.N. & Ausat A., 1965. Toxicity of solvent extract of *Acorus calamus* Linn. to some grain pests and termites. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 27: 114-117.
- 234 Pemonge J., Pascual-Villalobos M.J. & Regnault-Roger C., 1997. Effects of material and extracts of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L. against the stored product pests *Tribolium castaneum* (Herbst) (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) and *Acanthoscelides obtectus* (Say) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 33: 209-217.
- 235 Pereira J., 1983. The effectiveness of six vegetable oils as protectants of cowpeas and bambara groundnuts against infestation by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 19: 57-62.
- 236 Pereira J. & Wohlgenuth R., 1982. Neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss) of West African origin as a protectant of stored maize. *Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie*, 94: 208-214.
- 237 Pérez G., Padrón R., Soto R. & Bertsch F., 1997. Efecto de tres plaguicidas naturales derivados del nim sobre el combate de plagas en col y maíz en el campo y en *Vigna unguiculata* en almacenamiento. *Agronomía Costarricense*, 21: 259-266.
- 238 Phillips R.D. & McWatters K.H., 1991. Contribution of cowpeas to nutrition and health. *Food Technology*, 45: 127-130.
- 239 Pierrard G., 1986. Control of the cowpea weevil *Callosobruchus maculatus*, at the farmer level in Senegal. *Tropical Pest Management*, 32: 197-200.
- 240 Prakash A. & Rao J., 1989. Leaves of begunia: a pulse grain protectant. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 51: 192-195.
- 241 Prevett P.F., 1961. Field infestation of cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) pods by beetles of the families Bruchidae and Curculionidae in Northern Nigeria. *Bulletin of Entomological Research*, 52: 635-645.
- 242 Priyono D., Manuwoto S. & Halid H., 1997. Evaluation of insecticidal activity of seed extracts of annonaceous, fabaceous and meliaceous plants against mungbean beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). In: Sidik M., Rejesus B.M., Garcia R.P., Champ B.R., Bengston M. & Dharmaputa O.S. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Symposium on Pest Management for Stored Food and Feed*, Bogor, Indonesia. BIOTROP Special Publication, 59: 161-171.
- 243 Quin F.M., 1997. Introduction. In: Singh B.B., Mohan Raj D.R., Dashiell K.E. & Jackai L.E.N. (Eds.). *Advances in Cowpea Research*. IITA and JIRCAS, pp ix-xv.

- 244 Raguraman S. & Singh D., 1997. Biopotentials of *Azadirachta indica* and *Cedrus deodara* oils on *Callosobruchus chinensis*. *International Journal of Pharmacognosy*, 35: 344-348.
- 245 Rahman M.D.M., 1990. Some promising physical, botanical and chemical methods for the protection of grain legumes against bruchids in storage under Bangladesh conditions. In: Fujii K., Gatehouse A.M.R., Johnson C.D., Mitchel R. & Yoshida T. (Eds.). *Bruchids and Legumes: Economics, Ecology and Coevolution. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes*, Okayama, Japan, pp 63-73.
- 246 Rahman M.M. & Schmidt G.H., 1999. Effect of *Acorus calamus* (L.) (Araceae) essential oil vapours from various origins on *Callosobruchus phaseoli* (Gyllenhal) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 35: 285-295.
- 247 Rajapakse R.H.S., 1989. Status of Bruchid research in Sri Lanka: Country report. In: Yoshida T. (Ed.). *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes*, Okayama, Japan, pp 38-43.
- 248 Rajapakse R.H.S., 1990. Effect of five botanicals as protectants of greengram against the pulse beetle *Callosobruchus maculatus*. In: Fujii K., Gatehouse A.M.R., Johnson C.D., Mitchel R. & Yoshida T. (Eds.). *Bruchids and Legumes: Economics, Ecology and Coevolution. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes*, Okayama, Japan, pp 85-90.
- 249 Rajapakse R.H.S., 1996. The effect of four botanicals on the oviposition and adult emergence of *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Entomon*, 21: 211-215.
- 250 Rajapakse R.H.S. & Senanayake S.G.J.N., 1997. Effectiveness of seven vegetable oils against *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. in pigeon pea *Cajanus cajan* L. *Entomon*, 22: 179-183.
- 251 Rajapakse R. & Van Emden H.F., 1997. Potential of four vegetable oils and ten botanical powders for reducing infestation of cowpeas by *Callosobruchus maculatus*, *C. chinensis* and *C. rhodesianus*. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 33: 59-68.
- 252 Rajapakse R., Senanayake S.G.J.N. & Ratnasekera D., 1998. Effect of five botanicals on oviposition, adult emergence and mortality of *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fabr. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) infesting cowpea, *Vigna unguiculata* L. Walp. *Journal of Entomological Research*, 22: 117-122.
- 253 Rakowski G. & Ignatowicz S., 1997. Effects of some plant extracts on fecundity and longevity of the dry bean weevil, *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne*, 66: 161-167.
- 254 Ramzan M., 1994. Synthetic pyrethroids as protectants of moong seed against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). *Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University*, 31: 169-171.
- 255 Ramzan M., 1994. Efficacy of edible oils against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.). *Journal of Insect Science*, 7: 37-39.
- 256 Ranasinghe M.A.S.K. & Dharmasena C.M.D., 1984. Effect of three vegetable oils on oviposition and egg hatchability of cowpea bruchid, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Department of Agricultural Biology, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Peradeniya*, pp 41-48.
- 257 Rani U. & Jamil K., 1990. Chemosensory responses of cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus chinensis* to an aquatic weed, water hyacinth, *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart) Solms. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 16: 1269-1275.
- 258 Rao P.K., Aleem M.A., Chitra K.C. & Mani A., 1993. Efficacy of some botanicals and ash against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Linnaeus). *Botanical Pesticides in Integrated Pest Management*, pp 282-287.
- 259 Reddy A.V. & Singh R.P., 1998. Fumigation toxicity of neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss.) seed oil volatiles against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab. (Col., Bruchidae). *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 122: 607-611.
- 260 Reddy V.S., Babu T.R., Hussaini S.H. & Reddy B.M., 1994. Effect of edible and non-edible oils on the development of pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. and on viability of mungbean seeds. *Pest Management and Economic Zoology*, 2: 15-17.
- 261 Regnault-Roger C. & Hamraoui A., 1993. Efficiency of plants from the south of France used as traditional protectants of *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. against its bruchid *Acanthoscelides obtectus* (Say). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 29: 259-264.

- 262 Regnault-Roger C. & Hamraoui A., 1994. Antifeedant effect of Mediterranean plant essential oils upon *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera), bruchid of kidney beans, *Phaseolus vulgaris* L. In: Highley E., Wright E.J. & Banks H.J. (Eds.). Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, Canberra, Australia, 2: 837-840.
- 263 Richa E.M., Hashem M.Y. & Rabie M., 1993. Use of some essential oils as protectants against the pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series, 20: 151-159.
- 264 Risha E.M., El-Nahal A.K.M. & Schmidt G.H., 1990. Toxicity of vapours of *Acorus calamus* L. oil to the immature stages of some stored-product Coleoptera. Journal of Stored Products Research, 26: 133-137.
- 265 Risha E.M., Hashem M.Y. & Rabie M., 1993. Efficiency of soybean oil as a protectant for faba bean and cowpea stored seeds against *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series, 20: 133-140.
- 266 Rizvi S.J.H., Pandey S.K., Mukerji D. & Mathur S.N., 1980. 1,3,7-Trimethylxanthine, a new chemosterilant for stored grain pest, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie, 90: 378-381.
- 267 Rouf F.M.A., Sardar M.A. & Ahmed K.S., 1996. Individual and combined effects of some plant materials for protection of lentil seeds against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. Bangladesh Journal of Entomology, 6: 13-21.
- 268 Sagnia S., 1992. Effects of palm oil and egg parasitoid, *Uscana lariophaga* Steffan (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae) on cowpea seed damage by *Callosobruchus maculatus* (Fab.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Nuisibles – Pests - Pragas, 1: 10-14.
- 269 Sagnia S.B., 1994. Mortality factors affecting *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) under field conditions in Niger. Journal of Stored Products Research, 30: 71-74.
- 270 Sagnia S.B. & Schütte C., 1991. Le système de stockage du niébé en milieu villageois dans l'état de Kano, Nigeria. Département de Formation en Protection des Végétaux, 26 pp.
- 271 Salas J. & Hernández G., 1985. Protección de semillas de quinchoncho (*Cajanus cajan*) contra el ataque de *Acanthoscelides obtectus* y *Callosobruchus maculatus* a través del uso de aceites vegetales. Agronomía Tropical, 35: 19-27.
- 272 Sangappa H.K., 1977. Effectiveness of oils as surface protectants against the bruchid, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linnaeus infestation on redgram. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science, 11: 391-397.
- 273 Sanon A., Ouedraogo A.P., Tricault Y., Credland P.F. & Huignard J., 1998. Biological control of bruchids in cowpea stores by release of *Dinarmus basalis* (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) adults. Environmental Entomology, 27: 717-725.
- 274 Saxena R.C., 1989. Insecticides from neem. In: Arnason J.T., Philogene B.J.R. & Morand P. (Eds.). Insecticides of plant origin. 195th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, ACS Symposium Series, 387: 110-135.
- 275 Saxena R.C., Jilani G. & Abdul Kareem A., 1989. Effect of neem on stored grain insects. Focus on Phytochemical Pesticides, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, pp 97-111.
- 276 Saxena B.P., Sharma P.R., Thappa R.K. & Tikku K., 1992. Temperature induced sterilization for control of three stored grain beetles. Journal of Stored Products Research, 28: 67-70.
- 277 Saxena R.C., Dixit O.P. & Harshan V., 1992. Insecticidal action of *Lantana camara* against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). Journal of Stored Products Research, 28: 279-281.
- 278 Schmidt G.H. & Risha E.M., 1990. Vapours of *Acorus calamus* oil are suitable to protect stored products against insects. Proceedings: Integrated Pest Management in Tropical and Subtropical Cropping Systems, 3: 977-997.
- 279 Schmidt G.H., Risha E.M. & El-Nahal A.K.M., 1991. Reduction of progeny of some stored-product Coleoptera by vapours of *Acorus calamus* oil. Journal of Stored Products Research, 27: 121-127.
- 280 Schmidt G.H., El-Nahal A.K.M. & Risha E.M., 1997. Evaporation, sorption and penetration of insecticidal ingredients of Indian essential *Acorus calamus* oil. Bollettino di Zoologia agraria e di Bachicoltura, 29: 167-181.



- 281 Schmutterer H., 1981. Some properties of components of the neem tree (*Azadirachta indica*) and their use in pest control in developing countries. XXXIII International Symposium on Crop Protection. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent, 46: 39-47.
- 282 Schmutterer H., 1990. Properties and potential of natural pesticides from the neem tree, *Azadirachta indica*. Annual Review of Entomology, 35: 271-297.
- 283 Schoonhoven A.V., 1978. Use of vegetable oils to protect stored beans from bruchid attack. Journal of Economic Entomology, 71: 254-256.
- 284 Schrimpf B., no date. Protection naturelle des cultures et des récoltes. Presbyterian Rural Training Centre MFONTA, Bamenda, Cameroun, 14 pp.
- 285 Seck D., 1991. Importance économique et développement d'une approche de lutte intégrée contre les insectes ravageurs des stocks de maïs, de mil et de niébé en milieu paysan. Sahel PV Info, 33: 15-20.
- 286 Seck D. & Gaspar C., 1992. Efficacité du stockage du niébé (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) en fûts métalliques hermétiques comme méthode alternative de contrôle de *Callosobruchus maculatus* F. (Col. Bruchidae) en Afrique Sahélienne. International Symposium on Crop Protection. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent, 57: 751-758.
- 287 Seck D., Sidibe B., Haubruge E. & Gaspar C., 1991. La protection des stocks de niébé (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) en milieu rural: utilisation de différentes formulations à base de neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss.) provenant du Sénégal. Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent, 56: 1217-1224.
- 288 Seck D., Lognay G., Haubruge E., Wathelet J.-P., Marlier M., Gaspar C. & Severin M., 1993. Biological activity of the shrub *Boscia senegalensis* (Pers.) Lam ex Poir. (Capparaceae) on stored grain insects. Journal of Chemical Ecology, 19: 377-389.
- 289 Seck D., Lognay G., Haubruge E., Marlier M. & Gaspar C., 1996. Alternative protection of cowpea seeds against *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) using hermetic storage alone or in combination with *Boscia senegalensis* (Pers.) Lam ex Poir. Journal of Stored Products Research, 32: 39-44.
- 290 Shaaya E. & Ikan R., 1981. The effectiveness of vegetable oils in the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus*. Special publication, Agricultural Research Organisation, Israel, 181: 89-96.
- 291 Shaaya E. & Pisarev V., 1991. Toxicity of plant oils and their major constituents against stored product insects. In: Fleurat-Lessard F. & Ducom P. (Eds.). Proceedings of the 5th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection, Bordeaux, France, pp 629-638.
- 292 Shaaya E. & Kostjukovski M., 1998. Efficacy of phyto-oils as contact insecticides and fumigants for the control of stored-product insects. Insecticides with Novel Modes of Action, pp 171-187.
- 293 Shaaya E., Kostjukovski M., Eilberg J. & Sukprakarn C., 1997. Plant oils as fumigants and contact insecticides for the control of stored-product insects. Journal of Stored Products Research, 33: 7-15.
- 294 Sharma J.K. & Singh H.B., 1993. Aftereffects of some oils on the seedling traits in stored chickpea seeds. Crop Research Hisar, 6: 317-322.
- 295 Sheokand S.S., Singal S.K. & Verma A.N., 1993. Evaluation of some edible plant oils as protectants of chickpea *Cicer arietinum* L. against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). Journal of Insect Science, 6: 267-273.
- 296 Shivanna S., Lingappa S. & Patil B.V., 1994. Effectiveness of selected plant materials as protectants against pulse beetle *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Linn.) during storage of redgram. Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 7: 285-290.
- 297 Shukla R.M., Chand G., Chandra M. & Saini M.L., 1993. Comparative resistance of different packing materials to stored grain insects. Plant Protection Bulletin Faridabad, 45: 21-23.
- 298 Singal S.K., 1995. Testing some vegetable oils for protection of gram seed during storage against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). Journal of Insect Science, 8: 215-216.
- 299 Singal S.K. & Singh Z., 1990. Studies of plant oils as surface protectants against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.) in chickpea, *Cicer arietinum* L. in India. Tropical Pest Management, 36: 314-316.
- 300 Singh S.R., 1977. Cowpea cultivars resistant to insect pests in world germplasm collection. Tropical Grain Legumes Bulletin, 9: 3-7.

- 301 Singh G., 1995. Use of polythene bags to check infestation by pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus maculatus* Fab. in stored moong. *Journal of Insect Science*, 8: 212-214.
- 302 Singh S.C. & Pandey N.K., 1995. Effect of neem on the mortality of the pulse beetle (*Callosobruchus chinensis* L.) on black gram (*Vigna mungo*). *Journal of Ecotoxicology and Environmental Monitoring*, 5: 217-218.
- 303 Singh O.P. & Singh K.J., 1989. Effectiveness of soybean oil against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Linn.) on pigeon peas. *Farm Science Journal*, 4: 144-147.
- 304 Singh S. & Yadav T.D., 1996. Respiration of *Callosobruchus maculatus* and *C. chinensis* under airtight condition. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 58: 302-305.
- 305 Singh S.R., Luse R.A., Leuschner K. & Nangju D., 1978. Groundnut oil treatment for the control of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) during cowpea storage. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 14: 77-80.
- 306 Singh V.N., Pandey N.D. & Singh Y.P., 1994. Effectiveness of vegetable oils on the development of *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. infesting stored gram. *Indian Journal of Entomology*, 56: 216-219.
- 307 Singh O.P., Gujrati J.P. & Khandwe N., 1994. Effect of pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* Linn. infestation on storage and germination losses to soybean in Madhya Pradesh, India. *Annals of Entomology*, 12: 37-38.
- 308 Singh S.C., Pandey N.K. & Kumar A., 1996. Effect of neem saw dust on mortality of the pulse beetle (*Callosobruchus chinensis* L.) on black gram (*Vigna mungo*). *Journal of Ecotoxicology and Environmental Monitoring*, 6: 69-71.
- 309 Songa J.M. & Rono W., 1998. Indigenous methods for bruchid beetle (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) control in stored beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.). *International Journal of Pest Management*, 44: 1-4.
- 310 Sowunmi E.O., 1982. Effect of storage length and insecticide treatment on cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* L. Walp). *Tropical Grain Legumes Bulletin*, 25: 21-27.
- 311 Sowunmi O.E. & Akinnusi O.A., 1983. Studies of the use of neem kernel in the control of stored cowpea beetle (*Callosobruchus maculatus* F.). *Tropical Grain Legumes Bulletin*, 27: 28-31.
- 312 Stoll G., 1987. Principles of preventive crop protection based on local farm resources in the tropics and subtropics. *Natural Crop Protection III*, 2nd ed.
- 313 Strong R.G., Partida G.J. & Warner D.N., 1968. Rearing stored-product insects for laboratory studies: Bean and cowpea weevils. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 61: 747-751.
- 314 Su H.C.F., 1976. Toxicity of a chemical component of lemon oil to cowpea weevils. *Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society*, 11: 297-301.
- 315 Su H.C.F., 1977. Insecticidal properties of black pepper to rice weevils and cowpea weevils. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 70: 18-21.
- 316 Su H.C.F., 1978. Laboratory study on toxic effect of black pepper varieties to three species of stored-product insects. *Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society*, 13: 269-274.
- 317 Su H.C.F., 1983. Comparative toxicity of three peppercorn extracts to four species of stored-product insects under laboratory conditions. *Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society*, 19: 190-199.
- 318 Su H.C.F., 1984. Biological activity of *Zanthoxylum alatum* to four species of stored-product insects. *Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society*, 19: 462-469.
- 319 Su H.C.F., 1985. Laboratory study on effects of *Anethum graveolens* seeds on four species of stored-product insects. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 78: 451-453.
- 320 Su H.C.F., 1986. Laboratory evaluation of the toxicity and repellency of coriander seed to four species of stored-product insects. *Journal of Entomological Science*, 21: 169-174.
- 321 Su H.C.F. & Horvat R., 1981. Isolation, identification, and insecticidal properties of *Piper nigrum* amides. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*, 29: 115-118.
- 322 Su H.C.F. & Horvat R., 1987. Isolation and characterization of four major components from insecticidally active lemon peel extract. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry*, 35: 509-511.
- 323 Su H.C.F., Speirs R.D. & Mahany P.G., 1972. Citrus oils as protectants of black-eyed peas against cowpea weevils: laboratory evaluation. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 65: 1433-1436.
- 324 Su H.C.F., Speirs R.D. & Mahany P.G., 1972. Toxicity of citrus oils to several stored-product insects: laboratory evaluation. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 65: 1438-1441.

- 325 Subramanya S., Babu C.K., Krishnappa C. & Krishna Murthy K.C., 1994. Use of locally available plant products against *Callosobruchus chinensis* in redgram. *Mysore Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 28: 328-334.
- 326 Subramanya S., Prabhanjan D.G., Babu C.K., Ramakumar M.V., Krishnappa C. & Krishna Murthy K.C., 1994. Biogas as a grain protectant against *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Bruchidae, Coleoptera). *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 18: 217-227.
- 327 Syam S., Annia P.S. & Halid H., 1997. The egg-laying deterrence and toxicity of *Andropogon nardus* extract on *Acanthoscelides obtectus* Say (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). In: Sidik M., Rejesus B.M., Garcia R.P., Champ B.R., Bengston M. & Dharmaputa O.S. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the Symposium on Pest Management for Stored Food and Feed*, Bogor, Indonesia. BIOTROP Special Publications, 59: 217-222.
- 328 Tabassum R., Naqvi S.N.H., Ahmad V.U., Rani S., Jahan M. & Azmi M.A., 1994. Toxicity determination of different plant extracts (saponin and juliflorine) and neem based pesticide Margosan-OTM against stored grain pest *Callosobruchus analis*. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology*, 14: 326-333.
- 329 Talukder F.A. & Howse P.E., 1994. Efficacy of pithraj (*Aphanamixis polystachya*) seed extracts against stored-product pests. In: Highley E., Wright E.J. & Banks H.J. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the 6th International Working Conference on Stored Product Protection*, Canberra, Australia, 2: 848-852
- 330 Talukder F.A. & Howse P.E., 1994. Repellent, toxic, and food protectant effects of pithraj, *Aphanamixis polystachya* extracts against pulse beetle, *Callosobruchus chinensis* in storage. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 20: 899-908.
- 331 Tierto Niber B., Helenius J. & Varis A.L., 1992. Toxicity of plant extracts to three storage beetles (Coleoptera). *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 113: 202-208.
- 332 Tikku K., Saxena B.P. & Koul O., 1978. Oogenesis in *Callosobruchus chinensis* and induced sterility by *Acorus calamus* L. oil vapours. *Annales de Zoologie et Ecologie Animale*, 10: 545-551.
- 333 Tiwari R. & Dixit V., 1997. Insect repellent activity of volatiles of some higher plants against pulse beetle - *Callosobruchus chinensis* L. *National Academy of Science Letters*, 20: 91-93.
- 334 Uvah I.I. & Ishaya A.T., 1992. Effect of some vegetable oils on emergence, oviposition and longevity of the bean weevil, *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.). *Tropical Pest Management*, 38: 257-260.
- 335 Van Alebeek F.A.N., 1996. Natural suppression of bruchid pests in stored cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) in West Africa. *International Journal of Pest Management*, 42: 55-60.
- 336 Van Huis A., 1991. Biological methods of bruchid control in the tropics: a review. *Insect Science and its Application*, 12: 87-102.
- 337 Van Huis A., Schütte C. & Sagnia S., 1998. The impact of the egg parasitoid *Uscana lariophaga* on *Callosobruchus maculatus* populations and the damage to cowpea in a traditional storage system. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata*, 89: 289-295.
- 338 Van Rheenen H.A., Pere W.M. & Magoya J.K., 1983. Protection of stored bean seeds against the bean bruchid. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin*, 31: 121-125.
- 339 Viaud P., 1983. La protection des légumineuses contre les bruches: *Vigna unguiculata* et *Callosobruchus maculatus*. *Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France*, Tome, 88: 241-249.
- 340 Vijayalakshmi K. & Subhashini B., no date. Lesser known plants in pest control, 7 pp.
- 341 Visarathanonth P. & Promsatit B., 1989. Bruchid loss and control in Thailand. In: Yoshida T. (Ed.). *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes*, Okayama, Japan, pp 44-53.
- 342 Wang Z. & Guan L., 1989. Some local losses of legumes caused by bruchids infection and introduction of control in China. In: Yoshida T. (Ed.). *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes*, Okayama, Japan, pp 65-73.
- 343 Warui C.M., 1984. Bruchid infestation of cowpea varieties in the field. *Insect Science and its Application*, 5: 283-286.
- 344 Weaver D.K., Dunkel F.V., Ntezurubanza L., Jackson L.L. & Stock D.T., 1991. The efficacy of linalool, a major component of freshly-milled *Ocimum canum* Sims (Lamiaceae), for protection

- against postharvest damage by certain stored product Coleoptera. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 27: 213-220.
- 345 Weaver D.K., Dunkel F.V., Cusker J.L. & Van Puyvelde L., 1992. Oviposition patterns in two species of bruchids (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) as influenced by the dried leaves of *Tetradenia riparia*, a perennial mint (Lamiales: Lamiaceae) that suppresses population size. *Environmental Entomology*, 21: 1121-1129.
- 346 Weaver D.K., Dunkel F.V., Potter R.C. & Ntezurubanza L., 1994. Contact and fumigant efficacy of powdered and intact *Ocimum canum* Sims (Lamiales: Lamiaceae) against *Zabrotes subfasciatus* (Bohemian) adults (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 30: 243-252.
- 347 Weaver D.K., Wells C.D., Dunkel F.V., Bretsch W., Sing S.E. & Sriharan S., 1994. Insecticidal activity of floral, foliar, and root extracts of *Tagetes minuta* (Asterales: Asteraceae) against adult Mexican bean weevils (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 87: 1718-1725.
- 348 Weaver D.K., Phillips T.W., Dunkel F.V., Weaver T., Grubb R.T. & Nance E.L., 1995. Dried leaves from rocky mountain plants decrease infestation by stored-product beetles. *Journal of Chemical Ecology*, 21: 127-142.
- 349 Wegmann E., 1983. Holzaschen als wirksames Mittel zur Bekämpfung von *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) in traditionellen Bohnenlagern Westafrikas. *Gesunde Pflanzen*, 35: 229-234.
- 350 Wolfson J.L., Shade R.E., Mentzer P.E. & Murdock L.L., 1991. Efficacy of ash for controlling infestations of *Callosobruchus maculatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Bruchidae) in stored cowpeas. *Journal of Stored Products Research*, 27: 239-243.
- 351 Yadava R.L., 1971. Use of essential oil of *Acorus calamus* L. as an insecticide against the pulse beetle, *Bruchus chinensis* L. *Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie*, 68: 289-294.
- 352 Yamamoto I., 1990. Chemical ecology of bruchids. In: Fujii K., Gatehouse A.M.R., Johnson C.D., Mitchel R. & Yoshida T. (Eds.). *Bruchids and Legumes: Economics, Ecology and Coevolution*. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Bruchids and Legumes, Okayama, Japan, pp 53-62.
- 353 Yang C.J., Yang Z.H., Hu J.F., Deng W.X. & Zou M., 1995. Control of *Callosobruchus chinensis* with rice bran oil. *Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University*, 14: 38-42.
- 354 Zehrer W., 1983. The effect of the traditional preservatives used in northern Togo and of neem oil for control of storage pests. Proceedings of the Second International Neem Conference, Rauischholzhausen, pp 453-460.
- 355 Zewar M.M., 1986. Treatment of cowpea seeds with oils for the control of the southern cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (L.). *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt*, Economical Series, 15: 177-185.
- 356 Zhang Y. & Jiang Y., 1992. Controlling southern cowpea weevil (*Callosobruchus chinensis* Linnaeus) with neem [*Melia azedarach* (Lin)] oil in laboratory. Paper prepared for the XIX International Congress of Entomology, Beijing, China, 7 pp.
- 357 Zibokere D.S., 1994. Insecticidal potency of red pepper (*Capsicum annum*) on pulse beetle (*Callosobruchus maculatus*) infesting cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*) seeds during storage. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 64: 727-728.
- 358 Zidan Z.H., Gomaa A.A., Afifi F.A., Fam E.Z. & Ahmed S.M.S., 1993. Bioresidual activity of certain plant extracts on some stored grain insects, in relation to seed viability. *Arab Universities Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 1: 113-123.